

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
FPO, San Francisco, Calif 96602

3/RHR/bew
005750
13 Apr 1969

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 March 1969

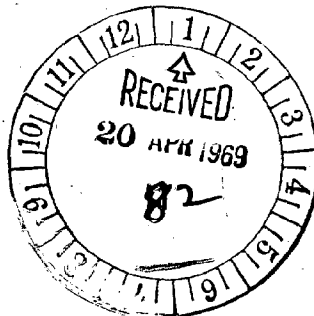
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.23

Encl: ✓(1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

Filed
Sep

1. In accordance with the provisions of references(a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 March 1969.

R. H. Ridgely III
R. H. RIDGELY III
By direction



S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF
69 1372
Copy 1 of 5 copies

5TH MAR S&C FILES

69 228

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
FPO, San Francisco, Calif 96602

005750
13 Apr 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March to 31 March 1969

INDEX

- | | |
|----------|--|
| PART I | - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | - NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

GOM 750

13 Apr 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel J. B. ORD, JR.

1-22 Mar 69

Colonel W. J. ZARO

22-31 Mar 69

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

1stLt A. A. DORNBACK

1-5 Mar 69

1stLt R. A. HUDSON, JR.

5-31 Mar 69

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol R. F. DALEY

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. W. STEMPLE

1-13 Mar 69

LtCol J. M. HIGGINS

13-31 Mar 69

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol H. E. ATKINSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol B. A. PATES, JR.

S-1

Capt J. D. GARNER

S-2

Maj P. E. O'TOOLE

S-3

Maj R. H. RIDGELY III

S-4

Maj L. A. BEHYMER

1-15 Mar 69

Maj E. E. GERDING

15-31 Mar 69

S-5

1stLt D. L. NEWMAN

1-7 Mar 69

2ndLt M. J. HENEHAN

7-31 Mar 69

1-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

005750

13 Apr 1969

Commo

MFO

Regt SupplyO

HqCo SupplyO

Regt Chaplain

Regt Surgeon

Maj R. E. EDWARDS

1stLt R. D. STROM

1stLt J. F. CONNELLY

1-20 Mar 69

1stLt D. G. KEATING

21-31 Mar 69

1stLt D. G. KEATING

Lt J. E. MCGILLICUDDY, USNR

Lt J. E. MCGILLICUDDY, USNR

1-8 Mar 69

Lt J. M. MCCULLAGH, USNR

8-31 Mar 69

4. Average Monthly StrengthUSMCOFF

135

ENL

3693

OFF

11

USNENL

167

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET005750
13 Apr 1969PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the period of 1-8 March the Fifth Marines continued to participate in Operation "Taylor Common" under the OPCON of CG, Task Force Yankee, Brig Gen S. JASKILKA Commanding.
2. At 080800H Mar Operation "Taylor Common" terminated, and at this time Task Force Yankee passed OPCON of the Fifth Marines to CG, First Marine Division. Taylor Common terminated as a highly successful operation. A total of 587 NVA and 619 VC KIA. For detailed information see After Action Report "TAYLOR COMMON" submitted by Task Force Yankee, 1st Marine Division.
3. The Fifth Marines accomplished its assigned mission during this period with the following units being OPCON to the Regiment during the month of March: A/1/5; B/1/5; C/1/5; H/2/5; BMT 2/26 and BMT 3/26. Units detached from the Fifth Marines: 2/5 and 3/5. Dates of units being either OPCON or detached are listed in Fifth Marines SITREPS attached as enclosure (1).
4. Land clearing operations with TD-18 bull dozers continued within the 5th Marines AO to further reduce VC hiding places, covered trench lines, fighting positions, and bunkers. Clearing of areas adjacent to the MSR also received high priority. This has again proved effective in reducing enemy ambush sites. Also in the reduction of surprise firing devices being employed by the enemy in those cleared areas.
5. The month was characterized by the enemy conducting frequent rocket, mortar and recoilless rifle attacks upon the An Hoa Combat Base. These attacks continued through the first half of the month and during the latter half were limited to only sporadic mortar fire. Frequent contacts with enemy forces up to platoon size were encountered throughout the AO. On one occasion the enemy conducted a heavy ground attack against the Liberty Bridge Defense Fire Base with 150-200 enemy, supported by mortars, RPG's and flame throwers. Although the enemy did penetrate the perimeter in a few areas, he was repulsed by close combat and suffered 72 KIA and 1 POW with numerous weapons captured. Friendly casualties were light. Again as in the previous month, casualties were inflicted upon the enemy through the use of effective counter-mortar fire. This, coupled with sound defensive and offensive tactics and effective employment of supporting arms, allowed the Regiment continued success against the enemy.
6. Base defenses continued to improve throughout the month in all areas, with emphasis placed on the perimeter and protective bunkers/working areas within the ~~cantonment~~.
7. For detailed information see remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (5).

2-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET005750
13 Apr 1969PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The command received an input of 39 officers and 619 enlisted personnel during the month of March 1969. A total of 8 officers and 163 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 128 Marine Officers, 3478 Marine Enlisted, 11 Naval Officers and 165 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Casualties for the month of March

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NBCE</u>	<u>NBCK</u>
39	6	170	131	93	5

2. Intelligence

a. General. Until 7 March 1969, the S-2 Section continued collection, analysis, and dissemination of intelligence in support of Operation Taylor Common. For the remainder of the month, intelligence efforts of the 5th Marines were conducted in an expanded AO in unnamed operations.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was conducted in the An Hoa AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their intelligence personnel continued to provide some valuable and current information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine logistical support apparatus and at times NVA/VC operational units.

(2) Close operational coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters and the first Reconnaissance Battalion permitted maximum surveillance and information on suspected enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative Enemy Losses During the Reporting Period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 283/VC KIA 167

(2) Detainees 102

(a) NVA PW 1

(e) Civ Def 42

(b) VC PW 1

(f) Inn Civ 13

(c) NVA TRNE 0

(g) DOW 0

(d) VC RTNE 1

(h) Unclassed 44

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual Weapons 81

(b) Crew Served Weapons 11

SECRET005750
13 Apr 1969

(4) CAP 2-9-1 and 2-9-2 received no calliers during this reporting period.

c. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy activity increased both in frequency and intensity throughout the Regimental AO during the reporting period. The new communist offensive, begun in February, continued through the entire month of March. While units in the field continued to make almost daily contact with up to platoon sized enemy forces, the An Hoa Combat Base was the target of frequent standoff attacks by rocket, recoilless rifle, and mortar fire. The heaviest barrage occurred on 8 March when 128 rounds of mixed 82mm and 120mm mortar, 75mm recoilless rifle, and 122mm rocket fire was hurled against the An Hoa complex. The intensity and frequency of enemy contacts and attacks by fire significantly reduced toward the end of March.

(b) The base perimeter was also the object of several reconnaissance probes. A limited ground probe took place on 10 March, but a concentrated, full-scale ground attack failed to materialize.

(c) The 1/5 Forward CP was subjected to a significant, heavy ground attack in the early morning hours of 19 March. Three flame throwers, as well as mortars and RPG rockets were employed in the attack. 72 enemy were killed during this attack.

(d) Terrorist activities in the form of rocket and mortar attacks on civilian population centers in the 5th Marines AO resulted in 32 innocent civilians killed and 45 wounded.

(e) The number of enemy sightings increased throughout the Regimental AO, with particularly heavy movement in the area from Go Noi Island to the mountain ridgelines directly south as well as north from Antenna Valley toward Go Noi Island.

(f) POW interrogations and captured documents verified the presence of the 21st NVA Regiment and the Q81 Main Force VC Battalion in the AO. Intelligence also indicated that elements of the 1st VC Regiment and the 36th NVA Regiment have been operating within the 5th Marines AO. The cleanliness of enemy encountered in addition to the relative newness of their equipment indicates possible new units in the Arizona area.

(g) Aerial observation continued to supply new locations of enemy fighting holes, trenches, and fortifications.

(2) Weather. Except for two days of overcast and rain in the latter half of the reporting period, the weather remained clear and enhanced the use of air support in the AO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

005750

13 Apr 1969

(3) Terrain. Terrain has not hampered or appreciably influenced either friendly or enemy activity in the AO.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured	2,025 lbs
(2) Ordnance	
Blasting Caps	38
Chicom Grenades	421
81mm Mortar Rds	1
82mm Mortar Rds	15
5.56 Rds	107
60mm Mortar Rds	7
M-26 Grenades	8
RPG Rds	4
AK-47 Rds (Ammo)	1,553 Rds
.30 Cal Ammo	62 Rds
Claymore AP Mines	1
RPG Boosters	7
2.75 Inch Rockets	24
75mm Recoilless Rifle Rds	2
Satchel Charges	10
Chicom Rifle Grenades	3
57mm Recoilless Rifle Rds	1
Smoke Grenades	2
(3) Equipment	
Assorted 782 Gear	25 lbs
AK-47 Magazines	31
Medical Supplies	12 lbs
Cloth	200 yds
M-16 Magazines	1
Flame Throwers	3
Field Telephone Sets	1
Bear Trap	1
Wire Cutters	3
(4) Caches	Coordinates
1000 lbs rice	AT842475

3. Training

3-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

005750

13 Apr 1969

a. During the period 1-31 March 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command:

(1)	Officers Leadership	6
(2)	Staff NCO Leadership	3
(3)	NCO Leadership	24
(4)	Viet Land III MAF	1
(5)	Embark School Okinawa	1
(6)	Basic Organic Supply	6
(7)	Cable Splicers	3
(8)	16mm Projectionist School	1
(9)	Division Scout Sniper	4
(10)	KY-28/38 III MAF	2
(11)	Register Publication School	1
(12)	Career Advisory	1
(13)	I Corps Generator School	5
(14)	S-4 Orientation	2
(15)	Career Planing	2
(16)	Land Mine Warfare	35
		<u>97</u>

b. The Regiment continued its 5 day indoctrination training for all newly assigned personnel.

4. Operations. Fifth Marines continued to participate in Operation "TAYLOR COMMON" (Search and Destroy) which terminated at 080800H Mar. The Regiment continued on an unnamed operation within the AO to conduct aggressive offensive operations to find, fix, destroy and capture enemy forces, weapons and material for the remaining portion of the month.

5. Fire Support. Fire support and fire support coordination was provided for normal 5th Marines Operations. The USS Newport News fired a total of 909 rounds of 8"/55 into the Go Noi Island area in support of the 5th Marines.

6. Air Support. This Regiment was supported during the month of March with 285 tactical air support missions. Resupply of units in the field was accomplished with a package of four (4) CH-46's and two (2) UH1E gunships. Recon was supported with two (2) CH-46's and two (2) UH1E gunships while the med-evac package of one (1) CH-46 and one (1) UH1E gunship completed 326 med-evac missions with 126 of them emergency.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. As a result of frequent and intense enemy mortar rocket attacks many structures were destroyed or damaged. A program of building bunkers to provide protection for essential operational, administrative and medical facilities was commenced. The construction of twenty

SECRET005750
13 Apr 1969

20'x32'x8' and fourteen 10'x24'x8' bunkers was tasked to a detachment of MCB-8 and completed by the last day of the month. A rough sketch of the consolidated base development plan was reviewed and returned to Division for final approval by higher headquarters. Additional bunkers have been requested and are expected to be constructed during April.

b. Supply Support. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during the month of March at the LSU, An Hoa to support combat operations:

Class I - 781 tons
Class III (W) - 600 tons
Class V (W) - 1,578 short tons

In addition, 200 tons of class II material was delivered via RUC line at LSU, An Hoa, to units located here.

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the period as favorable weather conditions continued. With the official opening of the newly constructed bridge at Phu Lac (6) on 30 March 1969, the travel time for convoys from Danang and return has been reduced to about 4 hours in the same day. Prior to this time, with the use of the ferry, convoys were required to remain overnight at An Hoa due to the waiting time for the ferry at Phu Lac (6). With the new bridge, it is anticipated that land travel to and from Danang will improve tremendously and thereby reduce the reliance on air transportation except when road conditions deteriorate.

4. Air Transportation. Due to the enemy mortar/rocket attacks on the An Hoa Combat Base, the airfield remained closed to fixed wing transport aircraft during the major portion of the month. Therefore, there was a predominant reliance on rotary wing aircraft for the movement of personnel, necessary supplies, equipment and mail to An Hoa from Danang. Helicopters continued to provide the majority of resupply to units in the field with 632 lifts, 538 tons of cargo, and 2,928 passengers being lifted during the month.

8. Communications. During the month of March 1969 Communications in the Fifth Marine area of operations was maintained as previously established with the following changes:

a. During the second week of March, Task Force Yankee Message Center personnel and equipment were removed from the integrated TFY - 5th Marines Message Center and the 5th Marines Message Center resumed communication guard for An Hoa units on 9 March 1969.

SECRET005750
13 Apr 1969

b. During the same period, the AN/TRC-97A Radio Relay van with 12 voice channels to 1st MAF and the AN/TRC-97E van to 1st Mar Div with 24 voice channels and 4 teletype channels were dropped. Division Communications Company, Radio Relay Platoon now provides the 5th Marine Regiment and all supporting units at An Hoa with 11 voice channels and 3 teletype channels to Division, utilizing one AN/TRC-97C.

c. Also, throughout the month of March, the 5th Marines AN/TRC-27 has provided communications between the 5th Marine Regiment and 1st Battalion, 5th Marines Forward. Radio Relay Communications have been very reliable during the month.

d. During the second week of March the 5th Marines telephone cable system received shrapnel damage from rocket and mortar attacks necessitating repair of 64 pair of a 100 pair telephone cable.

e. Friendly frequency interference has been a problem throughout this month on both Radio and Radio Relay in the VHF range (FM). There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment levels.

9. Medical

a. During the month of March 1969, the RAS continued in full operation. The C&C platoon from "A" Med continued to receive and evacuate all of the casualties from the An Hoa area. A detachment of Seabees from MCB-8 commenced work on a number of bunkers in the combat base and were provided medical support by the RAS. With the dissolution of Task Force Yankee on 9 March 1969, the overall population supported by the RAS declined somewhat. During the month, RAS treated:

(1) Military	440
(2) Vietnamese	3
(3) Immunizations:	136

b. BAS 1/5 treated 251 Vietnamese at the base MEDCAP dispensary.

c. At month's end, the "A" Med detachment was making preparations to return to Da Nang on 2 April 1969. All medical evacuations will be the responsibility of BAS 1/5 as of 2 April 1969. BAS 3/5 will assume the responsibility for Vietnamese sick call at the MEDCAP Dispensary and also the POW Compound as of 2 April 1969. The RAS began preparations to restock the existing medical bunkers adjacent to the airstrip and prepared to receive casualties there as required. Preparations were made to build a medical bunker in the BAS area early in April 1969.

SECRET

005750

13 Apr 1969

10. Civil Affairs

a. During the month of March the Civil Affairs operations have been limited due to the increase of enemy activity in the An Hoa Area. On 10 March 1969, the Regimental S-5 Office received a direct hit from a 140mm mortar which destroyed or damaged all the records and orders within the S-5 Office. Presently efforts are being made to replace all records and directives.

b. Materials distributed during the month of March to aid the people of the An Hoa Area were as follows:

(1) 74,000 lbs of scrap lumber, 10 sheets of roofing tin, 885 lbs of food. Much of the material went to repair or rebuild the homes that were destroyed by military action in the local area.

(2) Medical treatment was administered to approximately 347 refugees located within the local area. Classes on sanitation and personal hygiene are presented on a continuing basis.

(3) Daily employment of over 165 refugees for work on and off An Hoa combat base. The refugees that work at filling sand bags have filled over 450,000 sand bags.

(4) During the month of March 8,000 \$V.N. was paid for eight (8) water buffalos that were killed by American operations within the 5th Marines TAOR.

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of March 135 leaflet drops and 64 hours of broadcasting were conducted within the 5th Marines TAOR. From the 22nd of March through the 30th of March, the following ordnance was recovered due to the extensive effort of the psyops section:

341 - 155mm rounds	1 - 250 lb bomb
808 - 105mm rounds	1 - 175mm round
1056 - 81mm rounds	3 - 8 inch rounds
873 - 60mm rounds	2 - claymores
87 - M16A1 (tomato cans)	34 - 4.2 rounds
7 - M-26 Grenades	14 - Chicom grenades
16 - 106 rounds	1 - 1 lb block of TNT
2 - Satchel charges	

12. Chaplain. The Regimental Chaplain continues to provide Catholic services for units in the An Hoa complex. Protestant coverage is coordinated and arranged for 4 services each Sunday. The Battalion Chaplains are utilized to provide these Protestant Services at the An Hoa Base. Weekly indoctrination lectures are given to new personnel reporting to the 5th Marines on Religious Customs in Vietnam. During this reporting period construction on a bunker type Chapel was started. Chaplain Roberts of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was relieved by Chaplain Coleman.

SECRET005750
13 Apr 1969PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ 1. ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 14-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 15-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 16-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 17-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 18-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 19-69
- ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 20-69
- ✓ 2. March 1969 Staff Journal
- ✓ 3. March 6 and 24 hour Sitreps
- ✓ 4. Headquarters Company Command Chronology
- ✓ 5. First Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ 6. Second Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ 7. Third Battalion Fifth Marines Command Chronology

*Filed**w/**Cmd
chron**Filed**Ref*

SECRET

3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDelO	
OpnChief	09
AsstOpnChief	
AOyn Chief	
Sec 1299	AW
Reg LCO	

O R 080422Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
INFO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

TOP/081815/299/11W

COPY 7 OF 23 COPIES

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 14-69

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 070346Z MAR 69 (S)

B. REGT CEGI DTD 14 OCT 68

C. DIV O P02000.20

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) DURING DEC, JAN AND FEB MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUOUS

771

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0207 SECRET

ENEMY ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN NOTED EAST OF LIBERTY BRIDGE. URS'S AND LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS HAVE PLACED ENEMY UNITS WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THIS AREA. ALSO INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS AND DETAINEES HAS DISCLOSED THE ENEMY'S USE OF THIS AREA FOR THE PLANNING AND STAGING OF PROPOSED ATTACKS ON LIBERTY BRIDGE, AS WELL AS FOR RICE AND EQUIPMENT STAGING. THE VIET CONG INFRASTRUCTURE IS VERY ACTIVE THROUGHOUT THIS AREA, CONDUCTING PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGNS AND TASKING THE PEOPLE WITH SUPPORTING THE ENEMY'S WAR EFFORT. A MAIN ENEMY LOC RUNS FROM OLD BASE AREA 11A, THROUGH THE CHAU PHONG (1) AND (2) AREAS AND THEN NNE INTO THE GO NOI ISLAND AND DODGE CITY AREAS. IT IS CONTINUOUSLY USED FOR LOGISTICAL SPT AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS TROOP MOVEMENTS, AS WITNESSED BY CONTINUOUS RECON SIGHTINGS DURING THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. A LOCAL SOURCE STATE THAT THE Q81 BATTALION HAS BEEN OPERATING THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. NUMEROUS INTELLIGENCE REPORTS HAVE INDICATED THE PRESENCE OF TWO BATTALIONS OF THE NVA REGIMENT THROUGHOUT THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA. USUALLY DURING LATE FEBRUARY AND EARLY MARCH INDICATE ENEMY TRAFFIC THROUGH THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA. THIS HAS BEEN VERIFIED BY RECENT SIGHTINGS OF MOVEMENT ONTO THE GO NOI AREA.

1. (S) SITUATION
A. ENEMY: (1) DURING DEC, JAN AND FEB MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUOUS

2. (S) SITUATION
A. ENEMY: (1) DURING DEC, JAN AND FEB MANY SIGNS OF RECENT AND CONTINUOUS

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0292 S E C R E T

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN FORCES THEREIN AND CAPTURE EN WPNS AND CACHES. TO INCLUDE DELIBERATE DESTRUCTION OF ALL EN FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS.

3. (C) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: 5TH MARINES REINFORCED WITH TWO SLF'S ENSURES VIABILITY OF AN HOA AS AN OPERATIONAL COMBAT BASE: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN TAOR TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS THEREIN; AND SUPPORTED BY ONE FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY, CONDUCTS RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS IN WESTERN AND SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO THE AN HOA BASIN TO DETECT AND DENY ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THIS AREA.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR(-): PROVIDE SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE CROSSING SITE AND LIBERTY ROAD IN ZONE. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ENEMY AND ENEMY INSTALLATIONS IN EASTERN AO (LESS GO NOI ISLAND).

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN CENTRAL AN HOA BASIN AND PORTION OF SOUTHERN AO IN ZONE TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCE THEREIN AND DENY IT'S USE TO THE ENEMY AS AN APPROACH TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE.

D. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN SOUTHERN AO TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCE THEREIN AND DENY IT'S USE TO THE ENEMY AS AN

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0292 S E C R E T

APPROACH/ATTACK POSITION FOR ATTACKS ON AN HOA COMBAT BASE; ON ORDER CONDUCTS OPERATIONS FOR RELIEF/REINFORCEMENT OF NONG SON CIDG CAMP; ON ORDER PROVIDES TWO RIFLE COMPANIES TO ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF AN HOA COMBAT BASE. MAINTAIN ONE RAPID REACTION COMPANY PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY HELO OR OTHER MEANS WITHIN ONE HOUR OF NOTIFICATION.

E. BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN AO (AR ZONA AREA) TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND INSTALLATIONS ~~THEREIN~~ AND TO DENY IT'S USE TO THE ENEMY AS AN AVENUE OF APPROACH TO THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO DANANG. IN COORDINATION WITH FRIENDLY FORCES OPERATING SOUTH OF SONG THU ~~RIVER~~ BLOCKS ENEMY MOVEMENT NORTH AND SOUTH ACROSS THIS RIVER.

F. BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX: ON ORDER COMMENCING ON 9 MAR 1969 ATTACK EAST FROM LIBERTY BRIDGE IN SEARCH, DESTROY AND LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS TO ELIMINATE ALL ENEMY FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NOI ISLAND.

G. 1ST BN FIFTH MAR: MAN STRONG POINTS AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ZONE.

H. 1ST BN RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE/SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MARINES.

I. 1ST BN FIFTH MAR (REIN) LESS BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX: 5 MAR 1969 0600Z.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0292 SECRET

- (2) D DAY BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX: 9 MAR 1969: 4 HOUR 0800H.
- (3) BY PRIOR AGREEMENT, ARTY FIRE WITHIN 500 METERS, AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ADJACENT UNITS.
- (4) SPOT REPORTS UPON OCCURRENCE.
- (5) SIX HOUR SITREPS DAILY BY 1700, 2300, 0500, AND 1100.
- (6) NIGHT AND FOLLOWING DAY ACTIVITIES BY 1600 DAILY.
- (7) RPT ALL EN CACHES FOR RETROGRADE TO AN HOA.
- (8) BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX AD - SEE OVERLAY - PASEP.
- (9) DIRLNAUTH.

4. (C) ADMIN LOG:

A. REF A.

B. LOGISTICS:

- (1) LSU AN HOA SOURCE OF SUP FOR CL I, III AND V. AND PROVIDES LIMITED SERV AND 3RD ECH MAINT SUPPORT AT AN HOA. ALL OTHER SUP, SERV, AND MAINT SPT FROM FLC. RUC LINE DEL OF CL II AND IV SUP LSU AND HOA CAN BE ARR.
- (2) PRESCRIBED LOAD:
 - (A) CL IC - TWO DAYS.
 - (B) CL V - BA PLUS TWO DOA.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 02929 SECRET

- (C) WATER - THREE FULL CANTEENS PLUS 5 DAYS HALIZONE/IODINE AND 24 SALT TABS MIN PER INDIC.
- (3) EVAC AND HOSP: EVAC BEST AVAIL TRANS TO CLRING PLT AN HOA.
- (4) HELC RELP THROUGH LSA AN HOA. COORD SURFACE RESUP THRU S-4 5TH MAR. PROVIDE LOC REP AND RADIO OPR WITH RADIO TO LOC TO ARR/COORD RESUP.
- 5. (S) COMM-ELECT:
 - A. IAW REF B AND C.
 - B. GUARD THE FOL NETS COMMENCING 080000H MAR 69:
 - (1) REGT TAC NR 1: (P) 61200 MHZ M-1031
 - (S) 79200 MHZ M-814
 - (2) REGT TAC NR 2: (P) 62430 MHZ M-91
 - (S) 36435 MHZ M-1015
 - (3) TAC LOCAL: 2/26, 3/26 (P) 43420 MHZ M-908
 - 2/5 (P) 47470 MHZ M-1065
 - 1/5 (P) 36420 MHZ M-296
 - (S) 43420 MHZ 908
 - (4) ARTY TAC NR 1: 68410 MHZ M-1000
 - C. PRESENTLY ESTAB EA BN.
 - D. WILL BE COVERED UTILIZING KY-38 AND PRG-77.
 - E. LOCATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE 2

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnClot		
AsstC		
AOpn		
Scol NCO		
Rng LCO		
FILE		

35

00 RUMIFGD
 DE RUMHLA #0173 0770550
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 180550Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMIFGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5,

3/5, 3/26

TOD: 181020Z

CCN: 0173

CAH

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

S E C R E T
 FRAG O 15-69 (U)
 1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: THE CHAU PHUONG, LA THAP AREA HAS A HISTORY OF BEING A WELL ESTABLISHED ENEMY LOC FOR VC/NVA TROOPS, AND EQUIPMENT MOVING TOWARD THE GO NOI ISLAND AREA. WITHIN THE PAST MONTH, SIGHTINGS OF SMALL GROUPS TOTALLING APPROXIMATELY 80 ENEMY HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA. UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS, TRENCHES, AND AA POSITIONS HAVE BEEN NOTED ON IR BUT IT MUST BE ASSUMED THESE POSITIONS CAN READILY BE MANNED IF THE ENEMY SO DESIRES. SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES HAVE BEEN ENCOUNTERED ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS. OF INTEREST IS A Y SHAPED CORRIDOR THAT HAS BEEN RELATIVELY FREE OF SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES. THE ENEMY

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0173 **S E C R E T**
 MAY BE USING THESE LANES AS HIS PRIMARY LOC. IT RUNS FROM THE Y LOC AREA NORTHWARD, BRANCHING OFF AT LA THAP (2) IN A NE-NW DIRECTION. (SEE OVERLAY-PASEP) AMMO AND RICE CACHES HAVE ALSO BEEN DISCOVERED IN THIS GENERAL AREA. IN THE PAST, THE Q81 LF BN HAS OPERATED IN THIS AREA, AND FROM TIME TO TIME, ELEMENTS OF THE Q81 ARE STILL ENCOUNTERED. ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND BN 36TH REGT ARE ALSO SUSPECTED OF OPERATING IN THIS AREA. ON 13 MAR, A RALLIER FROM (XUYEN HOA) MY LOC, FURNISHED INFORMATION THAT LA THAP (1) (XUYEN KHUONG) (AT941517) IS THE BASE AREA FOR THE DISTRICT 13 VC FORCE.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE.

2. (S) MISSION: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN MODIFIED AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES THEREIN AND CAPTURE EN WEAPONS AND CACHES.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: ONE BLT (-) CONDUCTS ASSAULT FROM EAST TO WEST THROUGH THAT PORTION OF THE AN HOA BASIN EAST OF LIBERTY ROAD IN CHAU PHONG CORRIDOR AND THE LE NAM/LA THAP AREA.

B. BLT 2/26 (-) COMMENCING AT H HOUR ON D DAY ATK TO THE SOUTH, THEN TO THE WEST THROUGH THE LA THAP'S, LA NAM'S, AN TAM'S AND CHAU PHONG CORRIDOR. DETAILED AND DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ASSIGNED AO WITHIN 1ST MARDIV, 2100/5/19/69 APPROX 500 MTRS EAST OF LIBERTY ROAD.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0173 S E C R E T
C. 1/5 CONTINUE OPNS IN MODIFIED AO.
D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
 (1) D DAY 19 MAR: H HOUR 0700.
 (2) MODIFIED AO EFFECTIVE 190600H MAR.
 (SEE OVERLAY-PASEP)
 (3) DIRLNAUTH BETWEEN 1/5 AND BLT 2/26.

4. (U) NO CHANGE
5. (U) NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

#0713

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
ABCDelO	
OnnChie	07
AsstOpsChief	
AOps / Trng	
Scol NCO	
Enl NCO	
FILE	

00 RUMUFGD
 DE RUMHLA #0175 0771350
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 181350Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/CO A FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO C FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMUFGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26
 TOD: 181510Z
 OCN: 175
 RMM

Copy 5

SECRET

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

FRAG O 16-69 (U)

1. (U) SITUATION: NO CHANGE.
2. (U) MISSION: NO CHANGE.
3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN CONDUCTS WATERBORNE ASSAULT ACROSS SONG THU BON AND INTO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA THEN ATTACKS SOUTHWEST TO RELIEVE EN PRESSURE ON MAR FORCES IN AREA. ONE BLT CONDUCTS HELO ASSAULT FROM SW ARIZONA AREA INTO THAT PORTION OF AN HOA BASIN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0175 SECRET

WEST OF LIBERTY ROAD. UNITS THEN CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 B. 1/5: COMMENCING AT H HOUR ON D DAY ATK WITH TWO COMPANIES BY WATERBORNE ASSAULT IN LVTS ACROSS THE SONG THU BON INTO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA VIC FOOTBALL ISLAND. FOLLOWING DAY, CONTINUE ATK ACROSS THE RIVER WITH REMAINDER OF BN. ONCE ESTABLISHED, IN ARIZONA AREA, CONTINUE ATK TO THE SW.

C. BLT 3/26: ON ORDER. ABOUT 20 MAR DESPLACE ONE COMPANY TO AN HOA BY HELO TO REPLACE ON COMPANY FROM 2/5 AND ASSUME MISSION OF SCREENING AREA IMMEDIATELY TO THE NORTH OF AN HOA. ON ORDER ABOUT

22 MAR CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT WITH BLT 3/26(-) INTO THAT PORTION OF THE AN HOA BASIN WEST OF LIBERTY RD. ONCE ESTABLISHED COMMENCE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO (SEE OVERLY - PASEP). BE PREPARED

ON ORDER TO CHOP TO 1ST MAR DIV AND DISPLACE BY SURFACE TO HILL 55.

D. 1/5: ON ORDER ABOUT 20 MAR PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (-) AS SECURITY FOR LAST ELEM OF 2/5 THAT CROSS SONG THU BON. UPON COMPLETION OF CROSSING PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LVTS TO RETURN TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. WHEN

DIRECTED ABOUT 22 MAR PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (-) TO SECURE LZ FOR BLT 3/26 LZ TO BE DESIGNATED. CONTINUE UTILIZING WOODPECKER TEAM FOR

BUILDING OPNS IN THE 1/5 AO.

E. 2/26, 3/5, CO A 1/5, AND CO C 1/5 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MNS.

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0175 S E C R E T

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) 3/5 COORDINATE SECURITY OF LIBERTY RD SOUTH WITH C/1/5 AND BLT 3/26. (2) D DAY 19 MAR 69; H HOUR 0930.

(3) MODIFIED AD'S AS ASSIGNED IN OVERLAY (PASEP).

(4) FIRE COORD LINE BETWEEN BLT AND 3/26 ESTAB AS THIN BLUE LINE FROM 809520 TO 854492 TO 864498.

(5) 2/5 PROVIDE GUIDE TO BLT 3/26 COMPANY DESIG TO RELIEVE CO F 2/5. GUIDE SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH NECESSARY COORD WITH CAP UNIT AND DUC DUC HQ. DIRECT GUIDE TO RPT TO 5TH MAR COC 201200H TO EFFECT LIAISON.

(6) 3/26 REAR PREPARE TO RECEIVE ONE COMPANY FROM 3/26 AT LSA ABOUT 200930H. COORD WITH 5TH MAR COC TO EFFECT LIAISON WITH GUIDE FROM 2/5.

(7) DIRLNAUTH.

4. (U) NO CHANGE.

5. (U) NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

#0175

SECRET

ES		
Act.		
ACO		
ESD&O		
OFFICE	03	
Asst. Dir.:		
Adm. Serv.		
Ident.		
Intell.		
Lab.		
Legal Coun.		
Plan. & Insp.		
Rec. Mgmt.		
Tech. Serv.		
Training		

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR: 221505Z
CCN: 275
RMM

////// HAS BEEN SENT ////

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

3. (S) FIRE COORDINATION LINE BETWEEN 2/26 AND 51ST ARVN ESTAB. AS

#275

NINNE

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

RUMIFD
DE RUMHLA #1292 0831635
ZNY SSSSS
O R 249435Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/3RD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMIFD BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

3TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TO: 241005Z
OO: OCSF
OAR
/// HAS BEEN SENT ///
COPY 12 OF 6 COPIES

SECRET
FRAG 0-18-69 (U)

1. (S) EXECUTION:

- A. 1/5: EFFECTIVE 251200H MAR 69, ASSUME OPCON OF CO C 1/5. CONTINUE S&C OPNS IN AO MODIFIED IN PARA 2 BELOW.
- B. 2/5: CONTINUE OPNS IN SW ARIZONA AREA. MAINTAIN PRESENCE IN THAT PORTION OF YOUR AO WEST OF THE SONG THIN YEN. SOUTH OF THE 51 GRID LINE, AND EAST OF THE 82 GRID LINE. IN ADDITION, CONDUCT S&C OPNS IN THE SOUTHERNMOST PORTION OF YOUR AO.
- C. 3/5: UPON CHOP OF C 1/5 TO ITS PARENT UNIT, EFF 251200H MAR, ASSUME MSN PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED TO C 1/5. CONTINUE OPNS IN MODIFIED AO.
- D. BLT 2/26: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0831635 SECRET

2. (S) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- A. AO BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/5 AND 3/5 ESTABLISHED FROM 4T897513 TO 4T898500 TO 979500 EFFECTIVE 231400H MAR.
- B. SONG THU BON ESTABLISHED AS WESTERN BOUNDARY FOR BOTH 1/5 AND 3/5.
- C. FOOTBALL ISLAND REVERTS TO 2/5 AO IN ARIZONA AREA.
- D. WEST ORANGE RECON INSERT AO HAS BEEN REDUCED FROM 241200H UNTIL 311200H MAR TO AN AREA WITH 814443 TO 814463 TO 830463 TO 834443 TO FACILITATE OPNS IN THE SOUTHERNMOST PORTION OF THE 2/5 AO. ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE THROUGH THE 5TH MAR COC TO COORDINATE MOVEMENT INTO THE WEST ORANGE AO IF DESIRED.

GP-4

BT

#1292

SECRET

SECRET

309

ZNY SSSSS
 O 270601Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 WMFO ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR.

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11, 1st RECON CO

TOD: 270809Z

COB: 0332

ONJ

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

BT
 S E C R E T
 FRAG O 19-69 (U)
 1. (S) EXECUTION

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.
 B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN.
 C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: EFFECTIVE 270800H MAINTAIN CONTINUED SURVEILLANCE OF AREA IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF AN HOA BETWEEN NUI SONG SU AND RAILROAD TRACK. EFFECTIVE 280800H THIRD BN FIFTH MAR STANDS RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE BALD EAGLE RAPID REACTION FORCE.
 D. CO A, FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: EFFECTIVE 280800H ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY

PAGE TWO RUMMLA #0332 S E C R E T
 PROVIDING BALD EAGLE REACTION FORCE. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY BY HELICOPTER ANYWHERE WITHIN FIFTH MARINES AO ON ONE HOUR NOTICE.

GP-4

BT
 #0332

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	ACTION
SSA		<i>R</i>
ALO		
SCD:O		
SCD:O	<i>09</i>	
SCD:O		
SCD:O		
SCD:O		
SCD:O		
SCD:O		

293

RK AU7G
 DT 1936 #0343 097150Z
 NY SSSSS
 O R 201500Z MAR 69
 FIFTH MAR
 D ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 MCD BUNHUA/OG FIRST MAR DIV
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 201700Z

COH: 0943

CAT

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

COPY *6* OF *6* COPIES

SECRET

PAGE 0 20-69 (U)

1. (3) EXECUTION

1. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR, SECOND BN FIFTH MAR, CO A FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MSN.

2. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

(1) EFFECTIVE 290500H MAR 69 WITH ONE COMPANY CONTINUE TO PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH AND MAR DESIGNATED STRONGPOINTS.

(2) MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY MINUS IN AN HOA FOR INTERNAL BASE DEFENSE.
 CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF AREA IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF AN HOA

BETWEEN THE TAIXUAD TRAIL AND NUI SONG SU.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE COMPANY IN PHU NHUANS PROVIDING SECURITY FORCE AT

PAGE TWO RUMLA #0343 SECRET

NORTH END OF AN HOA AIRFIELD.

(4) CONTINUE TO SCREEN THE SOUTHERN AND SOUTH EASTERN APPROACHES
 TO AN HOA.

(5) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE COMPANY REACTION FORCE (JALD EAGLE)
 ON THREE HOUR NOTICE IN THE EVENT THAT THE REGIMENTAL COMPANY
 REACTION FORCE IS COMMITTED.

(6) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE AN HOA WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY IN
 ORDER.

G-4

BT

#0343

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3

5 TH MAR 69

PLACE AN HOA, RVN.

FROM

TO

020001H MAR 69

022400H MAR 69

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0330	0400	2	020050H	CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT820525. UNIT REC'D ONE M-26 GREN INCOMING RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. RET'D GREN W/NEG RES.	S.F.
0400	0430	3	020230H	AN HOA CMET BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. UNIT REC'D 61 RDS 82MM MTR & R/R FIRE FM EN LOC IN 13 EN POSITS RES IN 4 USMC WIA(M). RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE & OBS 2 SEC EXPL.	S.F.
0500	-	4	020500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #341.	S.F.
0500	-	5	020500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #35.	S.F.
0500	-	6	020500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #79.	S.F.
0530	0545	7	020230H	CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT851504. UNIT REC'D INCOMING MTR, RPG'S, S/A & GREN RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIAE. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS, 60MM MSN, 81MM MSN, MAR ARTY MSN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
1015	1030	8	020910H	CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT867520. UNIT REC'D 2 155 RDS ON EDGE OF PERIMETER RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. ARTY CHECK FIRED.	S.F.
1000	1030	9	020630H	CO D 1/5 CO SEC LOC AT915518. UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC AT908518. FIRED A/W, S/A KILLING 1 VC. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VN MLE DEAD, 1 VN FEMALE WOUNDED. MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.
1100	-	10	021100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #36.	S.F.
1100	-	11	021100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #342.	S.F.
1100	-	12	021100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #80.	S.F.
1300	1300	13	029830H	F 2/5 AT894484 UNIT FD 1 RD 81MM " RDS 60 MM 1 81 ILL IM-26.	S.F.
1300	1310	14	020950H	M 3/26 AT967526 UNIT FD NVA HEMLET SET WITH HOMEMADE FIRING DEVICE. WITH PRSSURE DET.	S.F.
1420	1430	15	020230H	L 3/26 FOLLOW UP ADD 18 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1830	1840	16	021700H	E 2/5 AT901487 UNIT KILLED 2 VC WITH 90MM IN BUNKER.	S.F.
1900	1910	17	021000H	C 1/5 AT895469 MARINE DET AP. MINE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND 4 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2100	2100	18	021000H	M 3/26 AT869526 UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA KILLED BY AIR.	S.F.
2100	2100	19	021830H	AUNT MABLE RECON INSERT UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA BY ARTY MSN.	S.F.
2100	2100	20	021935H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D 15 RDS OF 82MM NEG DAMAGE.	S.F.
2400	-	21	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5 TH MARINES		
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				S-3				
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.				
				FROM		TO		
				030001H MAR 69		032400H MAR 69		
TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTIO	
IN	OUT	NO.					PARISH	
0001	-	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED.				S.F.
0500	-	2	030500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #345.				S.F.
0500	-	3	030500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #39.				S.F.
0500	-	4	030500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #83.				S.F.
0530	0600	5	051145H	CO C 1/7 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT991522. DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 1 NVA POW.				
0530	0600	6	091215H	CO H 2/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT S&C LOC AT948532. DET CLASS BY ITT				S.F.
				AS 1 CIV DEF.				
0530	0600	7	100700H	CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT908513. DET CLASS BY ITT AS				S.F.
				1 INN CIV. (FOL-UP).				
0530	0600	8	161030H	CO M 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT871543. 2 DET CLASS				S.F.
				BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.				
0530	0600	9	161335H	CO M 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT874542. DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.				
0530	0600	10	200930H	CO B 1/5 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT973537. 2 DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.				
0530	0600	11	211130H	CO H&S 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT835521. DET CLASS				S.F.
				BY ITT AS 1 NVA RTNE.				
0530	0600	12	211610H	CO I 3/26 (FOL-UP) CO S&C LOC AT836547. DET CLASS BY ITT				S.F.
				AS 1 CIV DEF.				
0530	0600	13	241300H	CO C 1/5 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT885477. DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.				
0530	0600	14	241530H	CO C 1/5 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT882481. DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 1 INN CIV.				
0530	0600	15	251120H	CO B 1/5 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT926520. DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 1 INN CIV.				
0530	0600	16	271200H	CO M 3/26 (FOL-UP) CO S&C LOC AT871554. DET CLASS BY ITT AS				S.F.
				1 CIV DEF.				
0530	0600	17	281700H	CO M 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT872553. DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.				
0530	0600	18	011630H	CO I 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT836534. DET CLASS BY				S.F.
				ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.				
0545	0600	19	030255H	CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT825527. UNIT REC'D 2 RPG RDS.				S.F.
				NEG CAS. RET'D 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT LOC AT831533.				
0545	0600	20	030120H	CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT850504. UNIT OBS 20 NVA W/WPNS				S.F.
				LOC AT852506. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.				
0800	0815	21	030245H	AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. TANK A12 REC'D 1 RD				S.F.
				RPG RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND VIEWPORT DAMAGED TO TANK EN LOC				
				AT879479. CALLED MAR 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT.				
0830	0845	22	030745H	1ST RECON INSERT "AUNT MABLE". UNIT OBS 2 VC ON RIVER BANK				S.F.
				AND 6 VC IN A SAMBAN LOC BT011520. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING				
				2VC ON BANK.				
1100	-	23	031100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #40.				S.F.
1100	-	24	031100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #84.				S.F.
1100	-	25	031100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #340.				S.F.
///PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES///								

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		5 TH MAR 69	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				PLACE AN HOA , RVN.		FROM TO	
				030001H MAR 69		032400H MAR 69	
TIME		SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS , MESSAGES , ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.					
1300	1300	26	031040H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD IO RDS 122MM ROCKETS RES IN I USMC E			S.F.
				AND 4 USMC (M)			S.F.
1600	1630	27	031510H	M 3/26 AT85349I UNIT APP 2 MALE DETS FORWD TO ITT.			S.F.
1800	-	28	031700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #341			S.F.
1800	-	29	031700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 41			S.F.
1800	-	30	031700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 85			S.F.
2030	2040	31	031330H	K 3/26 AT863520 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH S/A .			S.F.
2030	2040	32	031300H	2/5 BN REAR VN CHIDD TURNED IN I RIFLE GREN WP. REW 500 P'S.			S.F.
2330	-	33	032330H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 342			S.F.
2330	-	34	032330H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #42			S.F.
2330	-	35	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED			S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5 TH BARRIERS	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				S-3			
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.			
				FROM		TO	
				040001H MAR 69		042400H MAR 69	
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.					
0001	-	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0500	-	2	040500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #349.			S.F.
0500	-	3	040500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #43.			S.F.
0500	-	4	040500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #87.			S.F.
0445	0500	5	040200H	1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT926527. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 60MM FM EN LOC AT942523. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE. NLC CAS.			S.F.
0515	0530	6	040315H	CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT859499. UNIT REC'D 60MM, 82MM. RPG, GREN, A/W, S/A FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIA. RET'D 60MM, S/A, A/W, M-79 & CAL LED MAR ARTY MSN.			S.F.
0500	0515	7	040315H	CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT859499. UNIT REC'D 60MM, 82MM. RPG'S, A/W, S/A FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC ALL AROUND PERIMETER RES IN 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA. RET'D S/A, A/W, M-79 FIRE & CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSITS.			S.F.
1100	1130	8	040315H	CO I 3/26 (FOL-UP) CO DEF POSIT LOC AT859499. ADD 9 USMC WIA TO CUM CAS TOTALS.			S.F.
1100	1130	9	040315H	CO M 3/26 (FOL-UP) CO DEF POSIT LOC AT859499. ADD 9 USMC WIA TO CUM CAS TOTALS.			S.F.
1100	1130	10	040300H	CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT870518. UNIT OBS 1 NVA. FIRED S/A KILLING 1 NVA, 1 IWC (AK-47).			S.F.
1100	1130	11	040600H	CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT858489. UNIT SEARCHING AREA REC'D SNIPER FIRE. RET'D S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA, FD 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC (3AK-47, 1 SKS), 2 CHICOM GRENS.			S.F.
1100	-	12	041100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #44.			S.F.
1100	-	13	041100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #88.			S.F.
1340	1345	14	041125H	I 3/26 AT857482 UNIT HAS 1 USMC EVAC FM S/A FIRE.			S.F.
1340	1350	15	041150H	M 3/26 AT860489 UNIT HAS 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC FM S/A.			S.F.
1600	1610	16	041150H	M 3/26 AT860489 UNIT FD 3 NVA KIA			S.F.
1600	1620	17	040700H	K 3/26 AT868517 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
1600	1620	18	041000H	K 3/26 AT866517 UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC KIA, AND 6 USMC EVAC UNIT RET'D FIRE RES IN 9 NVA KIA.			S.F.
1700	1720	19	041400H	B 1/5 AT925535 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA IN CRAFT WITH ARTY MSN.			S.F.
1700	-	20	041700H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP # 350			S.F.
1700	-	21	041700H	3/26 BBEC SIT REP # 89			S.F.
1700	-	22	041700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 45			S.F.
1800	1800	23	041545H	K 3/26 AT869518 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
1800	1800	24	041515H	K 3/26 AT869518 UNIT APP 2 NV MALE DETS.			S.F.
2100	2120	25	041815H	M 3/26 AT860492 UNIT CALLED IN AIR STRIKE RES IN 10 NVA KIA.			S.F.
2100	2120	26	041815H	K 3/26 AT869512 UNIT REC'D 184 RDS OF 82MM RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
2100	2120	27	041815H	B 1/5 AT925535 UNIT KILLED 1 VC IN CRAFT CROSSING RIVER.			S.F.
2100	2120	28	041750H	I 3/26 AT860492 UNIT REC'D 18 RDS 60MM RES IN 7 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
2100	2120	29	041805H	F 2/5 AT899488 UNIT OBS 2 LOCAL POSITS.			S.F.
2100	2120	30	041745H	G 2/5 AT894467 4 VN CHILD TURNED IN 4 M-26 GRENS.			S.F.
2100	2120	31	041800H	TAKE OUT RECON OBS 36 EN AT828542 CALLED ARTY RES 3 VC KIA.			S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

J. MARAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5	
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				S-3			
				PLACE		AN HOA, RVN.	
				FROM		TO	
				060001H MAR 69		062400H MAR 69	
TIME		SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTIC
IN	OUT	NO.					MARK
0001	-	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0015	0030	2	052305H	1/5 BN CP LOC AT927527 REC'D 6-8 60MM MTR RDS FM BN LOC			S.F.
				AT944527. REP'D COUNTER MTR FIRES. NEG CAS.			
0700	-	3	061510	CO M 3/26 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT853492. 2 DET CLASS			S.F.
				BY HT AS 1 CIV DEF, 1 INN CIV.			
0700	-	4	050835H	CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT922502. 2 DET CLASS BY			S.F.
				ITT AS 2 INN CIV.			
0500	-	5	060500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #357.			S.F.
0500	-	6	060500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #51.			S.F.
0500	-	7	060500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #95.			S.F.
0900	0915	8	060630H	CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT946518. UNIT OBS 15 VC LOC AT952518.			S.F.
				SNIPERS FIRED S/A KILLING 3 VC. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN.			
0900	0915	9	060630H	CO D 1/5 CO BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT945158. USMC WOUNDED BY			S.F.
				FRDLY S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.			
0930	0945	10	060830H	CO M 3/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT853483. UNIT FD 2 FRESH GRAVES WITH			S.F.
				2 NVA KIA KILLED BY GUN SHOT WOUNDS.			
0930	0945	11	060645H	1ST RECON INSERT "TEXAS PETE". UNIT OBS 5 VC LOC AT808462 TO			S.F.
				AT791461. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. 3 SEC EXPL.			
1045	-	12	061100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #52.			S.F.
1045	1100	13	060900H	CO C 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT906506. USMC DET 105MM RD			S.F.
				W/PRESSURE DET RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.			
1100	-	14	061100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #96.			S.F.
1130	1145	15	060730H	CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT857488. UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA,			S.F.
				KILLED BY ARTY. ALSO DESTROYED 8 BUNKERS IN IMMED VIC.			
1300	-	16	061100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #358			S.F.
1400	1420	17	060915H	M 3/26 AT853481 UNIT FD 1 RD 82MM AND 1 RD 75 MM RB.			S.F.
1400	1420	18	061100H	B 1/5 AT906526 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY (VT)			S.F.
1400	1420	19	061200H	M 3/26 AT852481 UNIT APP 2 MALE DETS. FORWD TO REGT GP.			S.F.
1400	1430	20	060630H	D 1/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 12 VC KIA IN GRAVE KILLED BY ARTY.			S.F.
1700	-	21	061700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 359			S.F.
1700	-	22	061700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 53			S.F.
1700	*	23	061700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 97			S.F.
1900	2000	24	061830H	AUNT MABLES RECON INSERT UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY.			S.F.
2300	-	25	062300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP REP # 53			S.F.
2300	-	26	062300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 359			S.F.
2300	-	27	062300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 97			S.F.
2300	2330	28	062000H	M 3/26 AT853482 UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
2330	2340	29	062200H	K 32/6 AT846494 UNIT RECD INC GRENS RES IN 2 USMC EVAC AND			
				UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA?			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH MAR 69
OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HQA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				070001H MAR 69	072400H MAR 69
TIME	SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001	-	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0130	0145	2	062000H	CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT852480. UNIT REC'D 82MM, RPG'S & 60MM FM EN LOC AT848487 RES IN 7 USMC WIA(M). RET'D ARTY.	S.F.
0500	-	3	070500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #361.	S.F.
0500	-	4	070500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #55.	S.F.
0500	-	5	070500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #99.	S.F.
0845	0900	6	070630H	CO D 1/5 CO NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT923511. UNIT REC'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D FIRE & ASSAULTED EN. NEG RES.	S.F.
0845	0900	7	070030H	CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT912513. UNIT REC'D 2 GRENS RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. RET'D GRENS & M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED W/NEG RES.	S.F.
0845	0900	8	062000H	CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT852482. (FOLLOW-UP) SEARCHED AREA, FD 5 NVA KIA, 1 DET (WIA), 1 RPD MG, 4 IWC, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 11 CHICOM GRENS, 2 MG CANNISTERS/AMMO, 8 AK-47 MAGZ W/100 RDS AMMO.	
0915	0930	9	062000H	CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT851483. (FOLLOW-UP) SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 MALE DETAINEE (WIA NVA SUSPECT. FWD TO S-2.	S.F.
0900	0915	10	070800H	CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT852480. UNIT FD 1 FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1030	0945	11	070830H	CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT915482. DUD 60MM RD DET FOR UNKNOWN REASON RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA(M). FIRST AID ADMINISTERED.	S.F.
1100	1115	12	070905H	CO B 1/5 RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT914513. USMC DET M-79 RD AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1100	1115	13	070940H	CO C 1/5 RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT905505. USMC DET 105MM RD AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1115	1130	14	071000H	CO I 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT847486. UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1115	1130	15	071000H	CO K 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT837492. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE. RET'D S/A FIRE RES IN 4 NVA KIA, 4 AK-47 IWC, 7 CHICOM GRENS, 10 AK-47 MAGAZINES W/AMMO, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, DOCUMENTS & FIRST AID PACKS.	S.F.
1145	-	16	071100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #361.	S.F.
1145	-	17	071100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #361. #56.	S.F.
1145	-	18	071100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #100.	S.F.
1400	1420	19	071220H	M 3/26 AT851479 UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA AND 2 AK-47'S.	S.F.
1700	1720	20	071420H	F 2/5 AT885496 UNIT FD 2(250LB BOMB) 1 RD 155MM DUD. DEST.	S.F.
1700	1720	21	071510H	2/5 BNCP FD 1 RD 105MM DUD AT889503. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1700	1730	22	071540H	H 2/5 AT895484 MARINE DET 81mm RD RES IN 4 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1800	-	23	071700H	1/5 SPSC SIT REP # 382	S.F.
1800	-	24	071700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 57	S.F.
1800	-	25	071700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 101	S.F.
1900	1920	26	071315H	I 3/26 AT845485 UNIT REDC INC GRENS AND #45 RDS RES IN 3 USMC KIA, AND 6 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1900	1920	27	071805H	D 1/5 AT907524 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH 81MM MSN.	S.F.
2002	2210	28	071845H	H 2/5 AT890499 UNIT FD 2 RDS 3.5. SET W/TIP WIRE DEST.	S.F.
2200	2210	29	071800H	E 2/5 AT902512 UNIT 3 HM SUR EXPLOSIVE DEVICES, 4 RDS 60MM, 2 FUSES FOR 60MM 1 HM BANG TORP, 1 RD B-40 ASS 782 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2200	2210	30	071900H	B 1/5 AT885534 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY MSN (VT).	S.F.
2300	-	31	072300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 383	S.F.
2300	-	32	072300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #58	S.F.

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH MAR 69
				S-3	
				PLACE AN HQA, RVN.	
				FROM	TO
				080800H MAR 69	082400H MAR 69
TIME	SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTIO
IN	OUT	NO.			PAKING
0800	-	1	080800H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0930	0945	2	080920H	H&S CO 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT926526. UNIT OBS 1 VC. FIRED	S.F.
				106MM KILLING 1 VC.	
1100	-	3	081100H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #1.	S.F.
1100	1130	4	080930H	CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT885495. UNIT FD 1 SKS, MISC DOCUMENTS	S.F.
				AND EQUIPMENT. FWD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.	
1115	1130	5	081000H	CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT890508. AO HAD RUN-AWAY GUN RES IN	S.F.
				1 USMC WIAE, 1 M-16 DESTROYED.	
1100	-	6	081100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #1.	S.F.
1130	1145	7	080930H	CO B 1/5 PLT S&C LOC AT936537. USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE RES	S.F.
				IN 1 USMC WIAE. A SECOND WAS DET BEFORE MED-EVAC HELO ARR	
				RES IN 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED.	
1130	-	8	081100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #1.	S.F.
1140	1150	9	081005H	CO H 2/5 CO S&C. LOC AT885505. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE SET	S.F.
				W/TRIP WIRE. MARINES OUT RAN BLAST.	
1145	1200	10	081005H	CO M 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT848477. UNIT FD 82MM SITE WITH 2 RDS	S.F.
				82MM AND 2 DOZEN FUSES. ENGR DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1200	1320	11	081050H	AN HQA COMBAT BASE UNIT RECD 4 RDS 122MM AND 2 RDS 120MM RES	S.F.
				IN 1 USMC KIA 5 USMC EVAC.	
1300	1320	12	081140H	M 3/26 Ft 846476 UNIT FD 1 75MM RECOILESS SIGHT AND 25 EMPTY	
				CANISTERS OF 75MM RECOILESS.	
1300	1320	13	081145H	F 2/5 AT891505 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1300	1320	14	081155H	I 3/26 AT847478 UNIT FD 1 RD 82MM.	S.F.
1345	1350	15	081140H	H 2/5 AT885494 UNIT FD 2 VC KIA IN GRAVE 1 WEEK OLD.	S.F.
1345	1355	16	081240H	F 2/5 AT890508 UNIT FD 105 RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1800	1805	17	081500H	H 2/5 AT885498 UNIT FD 120 RDS at 47 AND 1 CHICOM GREN.	S.F.
1800	1805	18	081130H	L 3/26 AT840530 UNIT APP 4 VN MALE DETS.	S.F.
1900	1930	19	081645H	I 3/26 AT847478 UNIT FD 1 NBA KIA KILLED BY ARTY 36 HRS LOS.	S.F.
1900	-	20	081700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 1	S.F.
1900	-	21	081700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 3	S.F.
1900	0	22	081700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 3	S.F.
1900	-	23	081700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 4	S.F.
2145	2150	24	081645H	E 2/5 AT910516 UNIT FD 11 BUNKERS 3 TUNNELS 1 RD 105 DUD, 1 RD	
				3.5 ROCKET SET WITH TRIP WIRE, 1 RD60MM AND 9 75 RDS COFRAN	
				M/9AL.	
2200	2220	25	081915H	BNCP 1/5 AT930525 SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 5 EN TOOK EN UNDER FIRE	S.F.
				WITH S/A RES IN 2 VC KIA.	
2200	2230	26	081830H	B 1/5 AT925530 UNIT OBS 49 EN UNIT CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN	S.F.
				RES IN 7 VC KIA.	
2330	-	27	082300	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #2	S.F.
2330	-	28	082300	2/5 SPEC SIT REP 3	S.F.
2330	-	29	082300	3/26 SPEC SIT REP 5	S.F.
2330	-	30	082300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #4	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		DATE 9 MAR 69	
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.			
				FROM 090001H MAR 69		TO 092400H MAR 69	
TIME		SER NO.	HTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0001	-	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0500	-	2	090500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #4.			S.F.
0500	-	3	090500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #4.			S.F.
0500	-	4	090500H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #4.			S.F.
0500	-	5	090500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #4.			S.F.
0500	-	6	090500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #4.			S.F.
0945	1030	7	090700H	CO D 1/5 CO BLK POSIT LOC AT937497. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE. RET'D A/W, S/A & LAWS. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 MALE DET.			S.F.
1000	1030	8	090905H	CO M 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT851478. UNIT REC'D 60MM FIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. AO ADJUSTING ARTY ON EN POSIT.			S.F.
1000	1030	9	090740H	CO I 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT845475. UNIT REC'D S/A & A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D A/W & S/A.			S.F.
1000	1030	10	090730H	CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT845479. REC'D S/A & A/W & 60MM FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE. RET'D S/A & ARTY MSN.			S.F.
1015	1030	11	090825H	CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT902512. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE SET W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.			S.F.
1100	1115	12	091030H	CO L 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT859439. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE SET W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M).			S.F.
1115	-	13	091100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #5.			S.F.
1130	-	14	091100H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #5.			S.F.
1130	-	15	091100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #5.			S.F.
1130	1145	16	091015H	CO G 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT941533. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED.			S.F.
1430	1440	17	091130H	3/26 # 3 RD ROUND RECON TEAM AT804537 FD 24 RDS (2.75) AND 12 PODS.			S.F.
1430	1440	18	091115H	M 3/26 AT849480 UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE AND 20 RDS 82MM RES 8 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
1430	1440	19	091145H	H 2/5 AT867492 UNIT FD 7 BUNKERS AND 400 LBS OF RICE.			S.F.
1430	-	20	091100H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #5			S.F.
1640	1650	21	091130H	I 3/26 AT849479 UNIT RECD 10 RDS 82MM RES IN 8 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
1640	1650	22	091245H	H 2/5 AT885495 UNIT FD 6 FUSES 60MM AND 15 BLASTING CAPS.			S.F.
1640	1650	23	091600H	H 2/5 AT891481 UNIT FD 18 BUNKERS AND 1 DOCUMENT.			S.F.
1930	1940	24	091430H	L 3/26 AT827518 UNIT APP # 3 VN MALE DETS.			
1930	1940	25	091530H	E 2/26 AT957537 UNIT FD BUNKER (4' X 6' X 3').			S.F.
1930	1940	26	091630H	B 1/5 AT925535 UNIT OBS 5 EN CALLED ARTY RES IN 3 NVA KIA.			S.F.
1930	1940	27	091500H	3/26 3RD ROUND RECON AT805539 KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
1930	-	28	091700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #6			S.F.
1930	-	29	091700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #6			S.F.
1930	-	30	091700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #6			S.F.
1930	-	31	091700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP # 6			S.F.
1930	-	33	091700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 6			S.F.
2100	2120	34	091515H	I 3/26 AT847478 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 (.45 CAL PISTOL)			S.F.
2100	2120	35	091545H	I 3/26 AT849476 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2100	2120	36	091600H	I 3/26 AT847476 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2100	2120	37	091630H	I 3/26 AT849476 UNIT RECD 1 RD M-79 RES 1 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
2100	2120	38	091905H	I 3/26 AT848479 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2330	2330	39	091625H	G 2/26 AT973543 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC EVAC.			S.F.

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM				LINE OR SECTION	DATE
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				100001H MAR 69	102400H MAR 69
TIME	REF	DET	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		AGTIC
IN	OUT	NO.			TAKEN
0001	-	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0234	0245	2	091515H	CO G 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT968432. UNIT APP 2 MALE DET.	S.F.
0500	-	3	100500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #8.	S.F.
0500	-	4	100500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #8.	S.F.
0500	-	5	100500H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #8.	S.F.
0500	-	6	100500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #8.	S.F.
0500	-	7	100500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #8.	S.F.
0330	0925	8	100300H	ANHOA CMBT BASE SECTOR D OBS RED FLARE & WHITE FLARE. DISTRICT	S.F.
				REFUSED CLEARANCE.	
1000	1100	9	100200H	CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT869465. EN TRIPPED FLARE.	S.F.
				UNIT THREW FRAG GRENS, SEARCHED FD BLOOD TRAILS & FOOT PRINTS.	
0930	1100	10	100750H	CO C 1/5 PLT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT902474. UNIT FD 1 BOUNCING	S.F.
				BETTY AP MINE. ENGINEERS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1000	1100	11	100715H	CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT905494. UNIT FD 1 B-40 AP MINE.	S.F.
				DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
0930	1100	12	100900H	CO C 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT908484. UNIT FD 1 BOUNCING	S.F.
				BETTY AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1045	1100	13	100925H	CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT913501. USMC DET 155MM RD AP MINE.	S.F.
				RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED.	
1100	-	14	101100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #9.	S.F.
1100	-	15	101100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #9.	S.F.
1100	-	16	101100H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #9.	S.F.
1500	1520	17	101115H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 27 RDS 122MM RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND	
				31 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1700	1520	18	101130H	K 3/5 CO REAR RECD 5 RDS 82MM RES IN 3 USMC EVAC AND 5 USMC NE	S.F.
1500	1520	19	101145H	H 2/5 AT880500 UNIT FD 16 BUNKERS, 1 RD 60MM AND ASS DOC.	S.F.
1500	1520	20	101030H	M 3/26 AT846475 UNIT FD 15 EMPTY 75MM RECOILESS CANISTERS	
				I RD 75MM.	S.F.
1500	-	21	101100H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #9	S.F.
1700	1720	22	101230H	G 2/26 AT974565 UNIT FD 1 BUNKER WITH 1 BOLT-ACTION RIFLE AND	
				I RD B-49 ROCKET.	S.F.
1700	-	23	101700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #10	S.F.
1700	-	24	101700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #10	S.F.
1700	-	25	101700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #10	S.F.
1700	-	26	101700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #10	S.F.
1700	-	27	101700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #10	S.F.
2300	2340	28	101600H	NIGHT SCHOLAR KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH AIR STRIKE.	S.F.
2300	2340	29	101535H	H 2/5 AT885492 UNIT FD 5 BUNKERS AND 1 DOCUMENT.	S.F.
2300	2350	30	101505H	I 3/26 AT845547 UNIT FD 1 82MM MTR BASELATE AND 1 AK-47.	S.F.
2300	2350	31	101500H	L 3/26 UNIT APP 2 VN MALE DETS.	S.F.
2300	2350	32	101430H	I 3/26 AT948479 UNIT FD INVA KIA KILLED BY ARTY.	S.F.
2300	2350	33	101815H	NIGHT SCHOLAR UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA WITH AIR STRIKE.	S.F.
2300	2350	34	100915H	E 2/26 AT967537 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2300	2350	35	101925H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 42 RDS 82MM RES IN 1 USMC E AND 8 USMC NE	S.F.
2300	2350	36	101600H	E 2/26 AT955548 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2300	2350	37	101920H	G 1/5 RECD 10 RDS 82MM RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2300	2350	38	101800H	E 2/5 AT902518 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA AND CAPT 1 M-16 RIFLE.	S.F.
2300	2350	39	101830H	F 2/5 AT886510 UNIT FD 25 CHICOM GRENS AND ASS DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2300	2350	40	102300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 11	S.F.

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH MAR 69
				8-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				110001H MAR 69	112400H MAR 69
TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001	-	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0500	-	2	110500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #12.	S.F.
0500	-	3	110500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #12.	S.F.
0500	-	4	110500H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #12.	S.F.
0500	-	5	110500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #6.	S.F.
0500	-	6	110500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #12.	S.F.
1000	1030	7	110800H	CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT846476. UNIT FD 24 EMPTY RR CASES (75MM) AND 24 EMPTY SHELL CASINGS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1000	1030	8	110930H	CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT842476. UNIT FD 1 CHICOM GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1130	1200	9	101800H	CO E 2/5 (FOL-UP) SQD CMB PTL LOC AT902518. UNIT FD 3 IWC LOC IN 2 TUNNELS 4'X4'X40', 1 VC CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHICOM GREN AND MISC DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1100	-	10	111100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #13.	S.F.
1100	-	11	111100H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #13.	S.F.
1100	-	12	111100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #13.	S.F.
1400	1420	13	111115H	H 2/5 AT890496 UNIT FD 6 BUNKERS 2M*26 GREENS AND 2 TRENC LINES	S.F.
1400	1420	14	111115H	K 3/26 AT839475 UNIT FD I RD 60MM SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1400	1510	15	111306H	F 2/5 AT871495 MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1930	1940	16	111630H	E 2/5 AT904522 UNIT FD 28 BUNKERS AND 3 TUNNELS.	S.F.
1930	1940	17	111855H	G 2/56AT 970546 UNIT APP I MALE DET.	S.F.
1930	1940	18	111130H	B CO 1ST ENG DOZERS DET 3 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS 81MM, 2 RDS 105MM	S.F.
1930	1940	19	111845H	2/5 BNCP AT885495 81'S FIRED MSN OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	S.F.
1930	-	20	111700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #14	S.F.
1930	-	21	111700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #14	S.F.
1930	-	22	111700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #14	S.F.
1930	-	23	111700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #14	S.F.
1930	-	24	111700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #14	S.F.
2130	2150	25	111535H	I 3/5 AT897466 UNIT FD I HOLE POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE.	S.F.
2340	-	26	112300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
2340	-	27	112300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
2340	-	28	112300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
2340	-	29	112300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
2340	-	30	112300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #15	S.F.
		31			

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	DATE
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				120001H MAR 69	122400H MAR 69
TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTING
0001	-	-	1	120001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0500	-	-	2	120500H 1/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
0500	-	-	3	120500H 2/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
0500	-	-	4	120500H 3/5 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
0500	-	-	5	120500H 3/26 SPEC SITREP #16.	S.F.
0200	0730	-	6	120200H AN HOA CMBT BASE OBS RED & WHITE FLARES & LIGHTS. REF EN	S.F.
				FLARE CODE.	
0800	0815	-	7	120700H CO D 1/5 PLAT NIGHT ATK LOC AT933505. UNIT REC'D S/A & A/W	S.F.
				FIRE FM 15-20 VC LOC AT939507. RES 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D S/A,	
				A/W & M-79, ATTACKED EN POSIT. RES: 6 VC KIA, 1 MALE DET.	
0830	0845	-	8	120600H CO G 2/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT905494. OBS MOVEMENT. THREW 2 M-26	S.F.
				GRENS. 1 USMC WIAE FM SHRAPNEL FM GRENADES.	
1000	1015	-	9	120825H 1ST RECON INSERT "NIGHT SCHOLAR". OBS 10 VC W/WPNS, PACKS,	S.F.
				& MTR TUBES LOC BT004532. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 2 VC.	
1035	1045	-	10	120700H CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP) PLAT NIGHT ATK LOC AT933505. ADD 1 VC KIA	S.F.
				AND 2 MALE DET TO CUM TOTALS.	
1100	-	-	11	121100H 2/5 SPEC SITREP #17.	S.F.
1100	-	-	12	121100H 1/5 SPEC SITREP #17.	S.F.
1100	-	-	13	121100H 3/5 SPEC SITREP #17.	S.F.
1100	-	-	14	121100H 3/26 SPEC SITREP #17.	S.F.
1130	1145	-	15	120835H CO B 1/5 RD SWP SCTY PLAT LOC AT922515. UNIT FD 1 60MM RD	S.F.
				SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1140	-	-	16	121100H 2/26 SPEC SIT REP #17	S.F.
1430	1500	-	17	121030H K 3/26 AT836475 UNIT 20 CANISTERS (EMPTY) 120MM MRT.	S.F.
1500	1600	-	18	121330H H 2/5 AT886500 UNIT FD 14 BUNKERS AND 1 TUNNEL.	S.F.
1830	1850	-	19	121700H K 3/5 AT837464 UNIT APP 3 MALE DETS.	S.F.
1830	-	-	20	121700H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #18	S.F.
1839	-	-	21	121700H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #18	S.F.
1830	-	-	22	121700H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #18	S.F.
1830	-	-	23	121700H 3/26 SPEC SIT REP #18	S.F.
1930	1940	-	24	121600H E 2/5 AT895515 UNIT FD 50 BUNKERS, AND ASSORTED DOC.	S.F.
1930	1940	-	25	121710H K 3/26 AT833473 UNIT FD 2 ESTACHEL CHARGES 20 LB.	S.F.
2300	-	-	26	122300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #19	S.F.
2300	-	-	27	122300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #19	S.F.
2300	-	-	28	122300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #19	S.F.
2300	-	-	29	122300H 3/26 SPEC SIT REP #19	S.F.
2300	-	-	30	122300H 2/26 SPEC SIT REP #19	S.F.
2340	2350	-	31	122205H 5 TH MARINES HQ PILOTS OBS SEVERAL WHITE FLASHES ON ZC182461	S.F.
				SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON ZC180450.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5 TH BATTAL	
				S-3			
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.			
				FROM		TO	
				130001H MAR 69		132400H MAR 69	
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.					
0001	-	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
0500	-	2	130500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #20.			S.F.
0500	-	3	130500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #20.			S.F.
0500	-	4	130500H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #20.			S.F.
0500	-	5	130500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #20.			S.F.
0500	-	6	130500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #20.			S.F.
1013	1047	7	130940H	C Co 1/5 ROAD SWEEP LOC 905497 FLANK ON ROAD SWEEP FOUND 155MM SUPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ENGINEERS DESTROYED IN PLACE.			S.F.
1055	1130	8	130940H	Co L 3/5 PLT CMB PTL USMC DET SUPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE LOCATED BETWEEN TWO ROWS OF BARBED WIRE LAID IN CIRCULAR MANNER AROUND HILL. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RESULTS: 2 WIAE.			S.F.
1100	-	9	131100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #21			S.F.
1100	-	10	131100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #21			S.F.
1100	-	11	131100H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #21			S.F.
1400	1420	12	131000H	BNCF 1/5 1 VN MALE DET TURNED HIMSELF IN TO MARINES.			S.F.
1400	1430	13	131000H	C 1/5 4 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 M-26 GREN, 2 RDS 3.5, AND 1 IED			S.F.
1400	1430	14	131000H	K 3/26 AT834474 UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA IN GRAVE, KILLED BY GUNSHOT.			S.F.
1400	1430	15	131100H	G 2/5 AT898488 MARINE DET 155 RD RES IN IUSMC KIA AND 3 USMC			S.F.
1730	-	16	131700H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 22			S.F.
1730	-	17	131700H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #22			S.F.
1730	-	18	131700H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #22			S.F.
1830	1840	19	131535H	K 3/26 AT829471 UNIT FD 8 HOMEMADE SATCHEL CHARGES.			S.F.
1930	1940	20	131700H	G 2/5 AT879508 UNIT FD 8 IMM RD, 155MM RD, 4.2 RD SET W/TRIP WIRE			S.F.
2030	2040	21	131100H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE W BRITY RECD 1 RD OF 122MM ROCKET.			S.F.
2030	2040	22	131530H	K 3/26 AT829471 UNIT APP 2 MALE DETS.			S.F.
2030	-	23	131700H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #22			S.F.
2030	-	24	131700H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #22			S.F.
2140	2150	25	132005H	F 2/5 AT877485 MARINE DET M26 GREN RES 1 USMC E AND 2 USMC NE			S.F.
2400	-	25	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5 TH DIVISION		
				8-3				
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.				
				FROM		TO		
				140001H MAR 69 142400H MAR 69				
TIME		SEN	INT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTIC
IN	OUT	NO.						TAKE
0001	-	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED.				S.F.
0500	-	2	140500H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #24.				S.F.
0500	-	3	140500H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #24.				S.F.
0500	-	4	140500H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #24.				S.F.
0500	-	5	140500H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #24.				S.F.
0500	-	6	140500H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #24.				S.F.
0930	1000	7	131300H	CO H 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT975525. USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES				S.F.
				IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.				
1100	-	8	141100H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #25.				S.F.
1100	-	9	141100H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #25.				S.F.
1115	1145	10	140945H	CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT895515. ARVN SCOUT PICKED UP DUD COFRAM AND DISCARDED IT, DETONATED RD, RES IN 1 USMC NBCE				S.F.
				1 ARVN NBCE.				
1200	-	11	141100H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #25.				S.F.
1400	1420	12	141100H	H 2/5 AT899503 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1400	1420	13	141100H	C 1/5 4 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 RD 60MM, 1 RD 60MM ILL AND 1 RD M-79, 1 RD 50 CAL.				S.F.
1400	1420	14	141200H	F 2/26 AT953528 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A.				S.F.
1400	1420	15	141010H	NIGHT SCHOOLAR RECON KILLED 3 NVA KIA WITH ARTY MSN.				S.F.
1400	1420	16	141045H	K 3/26 AT845475 UNIT FD 20 RDS 2.75 ROCKET.				S.F.
1400	1420	17	140830H	L 3/26 AT825485 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1400	1420	18	141130H	K 3/26 AT845475 UNIT FD 30 EMPTY CANISTERS 75MM RECOILESS.				S.F.
1500	1520	19	141350H	H 2/5 AT895515 UNIT FD 10 BUNKERS AND 1 250 LB BOMB DUD, 1 RD 81MM DUD AND 1 HOMEMADE SUR EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.				S.F.
1520	1600	20	141145H	E 2/26 AT963553 UNIT FD MED. NOTEBOOKS AND ASS DOCUMENTS.				S.F.
1520	1600	21	141215H	I 3/26 AT828465 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET AND FD ROCKET SITE.				S.F.
1520	1600	22	141100H	E 2/26 AT963553 UNIT FD 1 M-14 RIFLE IN TUNNEL.				S.F.
1700	1720	23	141100H	E 2/5 AT916495 UNIT FD MISC DOCUMENTS.				S.F.
1700	1720	24	141400H	E 2/5 AT905497 UNIT APP 2 MALE DETS.				S.F.
1700	1720	25	141540H	H 2/5 AT891507 UNIT FD 500 LBS OF RICE.				S.F.
1830	1840	26	141700H	H 2/5 AT887506 UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM SET W/TRIP WIRE.				S.F.
1830	1840	27	141530H	L 3/26 AT829488 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1920	1940	28	141830H	BNCP 2/26 UNIT FD 1 SKS.				S.F.
1920	1950	29	141715H	L 3/26 AT827487 UNIT HAD MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
2330	-	30	142300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #26				S.F.
2340	-	31	142300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #26				S.F.
2340	-	32	142300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #26				S.F.
2340	-	33	142300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #26				S.F.
2400	-	34	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION		5 47 10 19	
				S-3			
				PLACE AN HQA, RVN.			
				FROM		TO	
				150001H MAR 69		152400H MAR 69	
TIME		REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ASPHO FAKSY
IN	OUT	NO.					
0001	-	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED.			S.F.
1100	1100	2	081130H	CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP). 4 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 4 CIV DEF'S.			S.F.
1000	1100	3	090700H	CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.			S.F.
1000	1100	4	091430H	CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP). 3 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 3 CIV DEF'S.			S.F.
1000	1100	5	101500H	CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF'S.			S.F.
1000	1100	6	091515H	CO G 2/26 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.			S.F.
1000	1100	7	111655H	CO G 2/26 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.			S.F.
1000	1100	8	120700H	CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF'S.			S.F.
1000	1100	9	131000H	CP 1/5 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 VC RETURNEE.			S.F.
1000	1100	10	131530H	CO K 3/26 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF, 1 INNCIV.			S.F.
1240	1250	11	151120H	E 2/5 AT910490 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
1240	1250	12	151000H	L 3/26 AT835497 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
1240	1250	13	151030H	H 2/5 AT899500 UNIT FD 3 VC KIA IN GRAVE KILLED BY S/A.			S.F.
1430	1440	14	151145H	H 2/5 AT877504 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES 1 USMC NON-EVAC.			S.F.
1430	1440	15	151200H	H 2/5 AT894506 UNIT FD GRAVE WITH 1 VC KBA, 2 WEEKS OLD.			S.F.
1430	1440	16	151215H	H 2/5 AT896505 UNIT FD MISC DOCUMENTS AND 5 BUNKERS.			S.F.
1540	1545	17	151030H	K 3/26 AT847477 UNIT FD 5 BUNKERS AND 7 CANISTERS EMPTY 2.75.			S.F.
1540	1545	18	151415H	2/5 REAR VN CHILD TURNED IN 1 RD 105MM TO MARINES.			S.F.
1540	1545	19	151115H	G 2/5 AT878507 UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM SET WITH TRIP WIRE.			S.F.
1540	1545	20	150930H	G 2/5 AT874506 UNIT FD 1 RD 105MM SET WITH TRIP WIRE.			S.F.
1545	1550	21	151430H	C 1/5 AT905475 UNIT HAD 2 VN CHILDREN THRN IN 1 DUD RD LAAW.			S.F.
1800	1820	22	151630H	F 2/5 AT 882487 UNIT FD 6 RDS 4.2 DUD AND 78 RDS 105 DUD.			S.F.
2030	2040	23	141400H	E 2/5 FOLLOW UP 2 DETS CLASS AS INNCIVS.			S.F.
2030	2040	24	141215H	I 3/26 FOLLOW UP 1 DET CLASS AS CIV DEF.			S.F.
2030	2040	25	151600H	M 3/5 AT952482 MARINE DET UNK-TYPE AP DEVICE RES IN 9 USMC			S.F.
				AND 4 USMC NON EVAC.			S.F.
2130	2140	26	150900H	F 2/26 AT964539 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
2330	-	27	152300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #27			S.F.
2330	-	28	152300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #27			S.F.
2330	-	29	152300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #27			S.F.
2300	-	30	152300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #27			S.F.
2340	-	31	152300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #27			S.F.
2400	2400	32	151700H	CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT923536. OBS 15-20 VC, CALLED MAR			S.F.
				ARTY MSN KILLING 2 VC.			S.F.
2400	2400	33	151915H	CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT928490. OBS 7 VC, CALLED MAR ARTY			S.F.
				MSN KILLING 4 VC.			S.F.
2400	-	34	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		5 TH BATTAL		
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.				
				FROM 160001H MAR 69		TO 162400H MAR 69		
TIME		SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTIC
IN	OUT	NO.						PACKET
0001	-	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED.				S.F.
0800	0845	2	160730H	2/5 BN CP LOC AT866480. VN CHILD TURNED IN 5 105MM DUD RDS AND 3 105MM DUD RDS. CHILD REWARDED 700 P'S.				S.F.
0930	0945	3	152300H	1/5 BN CO H&S DEF POSIT LOC AT926526. UNIT FIRED H&I FIRES ON EN COORD AT967517. OBS 12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.				S.F.
0945	1000	4	160730H	CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT892514. UNIT OBS 3 VC W/ WPNS LOC AT AT892514. FIRED S/A & A/W KILLING 1 VC.				S.F.
1100	1115	5	160645H	CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS 60MM, M-79 FIRE AND S/A FIRE. RES; 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. UNIT RETD M-79 FIRE. 60MM MSN AND 81MM MSN.				S.F.
1130	1200	6	160940H	CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT912515. OBS 3 VC LOC AT925505. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 2 VC.				S.F.
1130	1200	7	160950H	CO I 3/26 PLR CMB PTL LOC AT802471. OBS 2 NVA. FIRED S/A KILLING 2 NVA. PRESENTLY RUNNING 81MM MSN & ARTY MSN.				S.F.
1220	1240	8	160630H	K 3/26 AT847483 UNIT RECD 2 RDS 81MM RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1220	1240	9	161120H	M 3/5 AT947467 UNIT FD 2 VC KBA IN GRAVE 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD.				S.F.
1350	1355	10	161215H	G 1/5 AT892466 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED I RD 60MM DUD.				S.F.
1450	1355	11	161800H	K 3/26 AT851491 UNIT FD MALAYSIAN WHIP AP DEVICE.				S.F.
1500	1410	12	161100H	BNGP 1/5 1 VN MALE CHI HOI TURNED HIMSELF IN TO MARINES.				S.F.
1500	1510	13	161200H	K 3/26 AT832480 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA IN GRAVE. KILLED BY SHARPNET				S.F.
1830	1840	14	161415H	I 3/26 AT802471 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC, UNIT RECD FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA.				S.F.
1830	1840	15	161500H	L 3/26 AT838498 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
1850	1900	16	161600H	K 3/26 AT830498 UNIT APP 3 MALE DETS.				S.F.
2130	2150	17	161115H	G 2/5 AT998526 MARINE DET AP DEVICE, RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.				S.F.
2130	2150	18	161600H	H 2/5 AT900517 UNIT FD 1 BAG OF B-40 INCERMENTS.				S.F.
2130	2150	19	161800H	L 3/26 AT840493 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 4 USMC NON EVAC.				S.F.
2130	2150	20	161850H	L 3/26 AT840493 UNIT FD 3 RDS 82MM, 3 DETINATORS 82MM 3 SHOT GUN SHELLS.				S.F.
2130	2150	21	161840H	I 3/26 AT803487 UNIT OBS 20 EN MOVING WEST TO EAST.				S.F.
2300	2320	22	162015H	I 3/26 AT807476 UNIT HAD 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC E FM FRD 60MM.				S.F.
2300	-	23	162300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #28				S.F.
2320	-	24	162300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #28				S.F.
2300	-	25	162300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #29				S.F.
2300	-	26	162300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #28				S.F.
2300	-	27	162300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #28				S.F.
2400	-	28	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION S-3		3	
				PLACE AN HQA, RVN.			
				FROM		TO	
				170001H MAR 69		172400H MAR 69	
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.					TAKE
0001	-	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED.			S.F.
0745	0800	2	170625H	CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT893514. UNIT OBS EST SQD OF VC. UNIT INIT AMB WITH A/W & M-79 FIRE KILLING 3 VC.			S.F.
0745	0800	3	170605H	1ST RECON INSERT "TEA TIME". UNIT OBS 3 NVA W/PACKS & WPN. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 NVA.			S.F.
0100	0330	4	162140H	CO F 2/26 SQD AMB LOC AT973537. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN. AND SPORADIC S/A FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A & M-26 GRENS. NES RES.			S.F.
0830	0830	5	170630H	CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT897515. UNIT OBS 1 VC. FIRED A/W FIRE KILLING 1 VC.			S.F.
1340	1350	6	171030H	M 3/26 AT821485 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
1340	1350	7	171100H	M 3/26 AT824478 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET (1 KIA)			S.F.
1340	1350	8	171140H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 5 RDS I22MM. AND 5 RDS 82MM RES IN 1 PF AND 1 VN CIV EVAC AND 1 I CIV NON EVAC.			S.F.
1415	1420	9	171130H	I 3/26 AT806478 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC. UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.			S.F.
1420	1430	10	170900	L 3/26 AT840493 UNIT RECD S/A AND A/W .50 CAL RES IN 4 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
1620	1630	11	171140H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE FOLLOW UP ADD 10 CIV KIA AND 19 CIV EVAC.			S.F.
1620	1630	12	171215H	B 1/5 AT940513 MARINE DET BOX-MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC NON EVAC.			S.F.
1900	1910	13	171545H	H 2/5 AT902495 UNIT FD 4 TUNNELS AND 1 HONDA MOTORCYCLE.			S2F.
2000	2020	14	171850H	M 3/26 AT829485 UNIT OBS 20 EN MOVING NORTHEAST AT 816502.			S.F.
2230	2240	15	171945H	L 3/26 AT840494 UNIT RECD S/A M-79 FIRE AND 1 RD B-40 RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC.			S.F.
2330	2340	16	171200H	H 2/26 AT998534 UNIT HAD 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC EVAC FM SOME SORT OF GAS IN TUNNEL.			S.F.
2330	-	17	172300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #29			S.F.
2330	-	18	172300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #29			S.F.
2340	-	19	172300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #29			S.F.
2340	-	20	172300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #29			S.F.
2350	-	21	172300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #29			S.F.
2400	-	22	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	3
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				180001H MAR 69	182400H MAR 69
TIME	IN	OUT	REF NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001	-	-	1	180001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0645	0645	-	2	180430H CO H 2/26 SQD LP LOC AT988533. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D S/A FIRE, WILL SEARCH AREA.	S.F.
0512	0902	-	3	180230H CO I 3/26 PLT AMB LOC811482 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 RDS 60MM, 81MM AND RPG. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM, 81MM AND CALLED ARTILLERY.	S.F.
0759	0900	-	4	180245H MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY SITES. NEG RESULTS. CO L 3/26 PLT AMB LOC 840494 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 RDS 60MM, S/A AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND 81MM MISSIONS.	S.F.
0735	0859	-	5	180610H CALLED AND RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM SPOOKY. RESULTS: 1 KIA, 4 WIAE. Co M 3/26 CP LOC 821485 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 40 RDS 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND 81MM MISSION. NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
0733	0905	-	6	180215 H CO M 3/26 SQD AMB LOC 821485 UNIT OBSERVED AND FIRED UPON ENEMY (LOC 823486, 820487) MOVING TOWARD COMPANY CP. UNIT RECEIVED 10 CHICOM GRENADES AND WITHDREW TO COMPANY CP. WHO THEN RECEIVED ENEMY 60MM AND RPG RDS. CP RETURNED ENEMY FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED ARTILLERY, 81MM AND 60MM RDS. MISSIONS. RESULTS: 1 KIA, 2 WIAE.	S.F.
1155	1200	-	7	181030H E CO 2/5 SQD CMB FOUND REINFORCED BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1300	1315	-	8	180945H I 3/26 AT805478 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC. UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1320	1330	-	9	181100H M 3/26 AT820487 UNIT FD 35 CHICOMS GRENS.	S.F.
1400	1420	-	10	181115H M 3/26 AT815495 UNIT RECD 5 RDS 82MM RES IN 6 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1400	1420	-	11	181230H E 2/5 AT896514 UNIT FD 3 RDS 82MM.	S.F.
1700	1720	-	12	181000H INCP 1/5 AT927527 2 FEMALES VN CHU HOI WITH THERE FAMILYS, MAKING AN TOTAL OF 11 VN DEFS.	S.F.
1700	1720	-	13	181430H 2/5 REAR 4 VN CHILDREN TURNED 6 RDS 155MM AND 5 RDS 105MM.	S.F.
1805	1820	-	14	181350H E 2/5 AT916896 GREN FELL FM POUCH SQD LEADER BENT OVER TO PICK UP GREN WHEN IT WENT OFF RES IN 2 USMC NBC KIA, 2 USMC NBC E AND 2 USMC NBC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1900	1920	-	15	180945H I 3/26 FOLLOW UP UNIT WHILE TRYING TO RECOVER MARINE KIA RECD S/A FIRE UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA BODY WAS NOT RECOVERED.	S.F.
1900	1920	-	16	181600H I 3/26 FOLLOW UP 3 DEFS CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEFS.	S.F.
2000	2010	-	17	181100H E 2/5 AT904494 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	S.F.
2000	2010	-	18	181600H F 2/5 AT878487 UNIT FD 7 RDS 155MM, 78 RDS 105MM, 8 RDS 4.2 I RD 8 INCH AND 3 CHICOM RIFLE GREN.	S.F.
2130	2140	-	19	181930H B 1/5 AT913516 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 1 USMC NE.	S.F.
2300	2340	-	20	182300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #30	S.F.
2300	-	-	21	182300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #30	S.F.
2300	-	-	22	182300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #30	S.F.
2300	-	-	23	182300H 3/26 SPEC SIT REP #30	S.F.
2300	-	-	24	182300H 2/26 SPEC SIT REP # 30	S.F.
2400	-	-	25	182400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION 3-3 5	
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.	
				FROM TO	
				190001H MAR 69- 192400H MAR 69	
TIME	GEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001	-	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0430	0445	2	190245H	1/5 CP RECEIVED MORTARS, S/A AND GRENADES. RESULT: 1 KIA, 5 WIAE.	S.F.
0723	0813	3	190200H	E CO 2/5 CO DEF RCVD 15 RDS 81 ORN 82MM MORTARS. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
0800	1200	4	191545H	K 3/26 AT845496 UNIT S/A FIRE RES IN 7 USMC EVAC UNIT RETD FIRE RES IN 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0800	1200	5	191600H	BNCP 3/26 AT821482 UNIT RECD 6 RDS INC 82MM RES 2 USMC KIA 5 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0820	1200	6	191855H	M 3/26 AT821485 UNIT RECD 3 RDS 82MM RES IN 4 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0900	1230	7	191830H	K 3/26 AT845495 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0900	1240	8	192400H	I 3/26 AT805478 UNIT RECD 20 INC GRENS RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0930	1240	9	190200H	E 2/5 FOLLOW UP CRATER ANALYSIS IND RDS CAME FM 1200 AND 2500 MILLS.	S.F.
0950	1240	10	190245H	1/5 BN DEF POSIT AT927527 CO D RECD 5 RDS B-40 AND GROUND ATT ACK FM NVA CO WITH FLAMETHROWS. RES IN 12 USMC KIA AND 30 USMC EVAC. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A A/W AND CLAYMORES, 106'S AND TANKS RES IN 72 NVA KIA, 20 AK-47, 1 PISTOL, 1 RPG-7 RL 2 RPG-2 RL AND 3 FLAMETHROWS.	S.F.
1000	1240	11	190530H	I 3/26 AT805478 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH CLAYMORE.	S.F.
1030	1240	12	190920H	E 2/5 AT874490 UNIT FD 1 M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1100	1240	13	190930H	B 1/5 AT915515 UNIT OBS 6 EN FIRED 60MM RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1520	1530	14	191100H	B 1/5 AT944510 UNIT CAPT 1 MALE DEF WITH 1 AK-47 AND 2 GRENS.	S.F.
1520	1530	15	190945H	I 3/26 AT805478 UNIT RECOVERED MARINE KIA'S BODY AT 191400H	S.F.
1600	1620	16	191412H	AN COMBAT BASE RECD 10-12 RDS 122MM AND 140MM ROCKET RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1710	1720	17	191520H	NIGHT SCHOLAR RECON INSERT OBS 6 EN CALLEDARTY RES IN 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1800	1830	18	190945H	I 3/26 FOLLOW UP UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A.	S.F.
1830	1900	19	191830H	BNCP 2/26 UNIT FD 1 SKS AT964528.	S.F.
1940	2000	20	190530H	I 3/26 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 5 NVA KIA IN GRAVE LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD.	S.F.
2340	2350	21	191030H	H 2/26 AT985526 MARINE DET AP DEVICE RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2340	2355	22	191630H	G 2/5 AT885515 UNIT 1 M16 MAG 30 RDS AK-47 AND MISC DOCUMENTS	S.F.
2400	0100	23	190245H	1/5 BN DEF POSIT FOLLOW UP CASUALTYS ARE 13 USMC KIA AND 25 USMC EVAC AND 29 USMC NE GEAR CAPT IS 8 AK-47, 11 AK-50 1 M-16 1 RPG-7, 1 RPG-2, 3 FLAMETHROWS, 228 CHICOM GRENS, 1 9MM PISTOL AND EN KIS ARE 72 NVA KIA AND 1 MALE DEF WIA.	S.F.
2350	-	24	192300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2400	-	25	192300H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.
2351	0110	25	191530H	H 2/26 VIC 940502 RECD S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 12-20 ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2352	0115	26	191530H	FOLLOW UP-H 2/26 RCVD MORE EN FIRE CALLED 2 MORE AIRSTRIKES. NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
2355	0120	27	191800H	E 2/26 LOC 965526 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, ASST'D NVA EQUIP AND 1 M-1 CARBINE.	S.F.
2356	0125	28	191800H	F 2/26 RCVD S/A FRM EN PLT. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIAE, 40 DEF	S.F.
2400	-	29	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION 5 TH MARINES	
				S-3	
				PLACE AN HOA, RVN.	
				FROM TO	
				200001H MAR 69-202400H MAR 69	
TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ASPEC
IN	OUT	NO.			CAUSE
0001	-	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0945	1015	2	200755H	G 00 1/5 WHILE ON MINE SWEEP FOUND 5 LB BOX MINE AT 901471. ENG DEST IN PLACE.	S.F.
1200	1245	3	201010H	I 3/26 AT811776 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ROCKETS FM AO	S.F.
1200	1245	4	201015H	C 1/5 AT897468 UNK ORD DET WHILE BEING BROUGHT TO MARINES RES 1 VN CIV KIA AND 3 VN CIV.	S.F.
1200	1245	5	192000H	G 2/26 AT965507 UNIT RECD 3/A FIRE. NEG CASUALTYS.	S.F.
1200	1245	6	200930H	D 1/5 AT922520 MARINE DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC?	S.F.
1200	1245	7	200900H	I ST ENG AT960532 UNIT FD 1 RDS 60MM SET W/ TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1200	1245	8	201056H	C 1/5 AT897468 UNIT FD 5 RDS 60MM ILL AND 1 M-79 RD.	S.F.
1530	1540	9	200815H	E 2/26 AT962526 UNIT FD ASORTED DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1530	1540	10	201330H	H 2/5 AT890517 UNIT FD 1 M-1 CARBINE.	S.F.
1530	1540	11	191330H	G 2/5 AT895516 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY SHARPNEL.	S.F.
1520	1540	12	191700H	E 2/5 AT893517 UNIT FD 1 US .50 AMMO CAN WITH DOCUMENTS	S.F.
1715	1720	13	201245H	M 3/26 AT823478 UNIT FD 250 RDS 82MM OF .50 CAL.	S.F.
1720	1730	14	201429H	F 2/5 AT873513 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	S.F.
1830	1840	15	201100H	B 1/5 FOLLOW UP 1 DET CLASS BY IFF AS VC POW.	S.F.
1830	1850	16	190245H	I 1/5 BN DEF POSIT 1 DET CLASS BY IFF AS NVA POW.	S.F.
2230	2240	17	201945H	K 3/26 AT845485 UNIT RECD 2 RDS 82MM AND 3/A FIRE.	S.F.
2230	2250	18	201900H	G 2/5 AT878517 UNIT RECD 35 RDS 60MM RES IN 2 USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC	S.F.
2300	2320	19	202145H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECD 28 RDS OF 82MM UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE ON AT864444	S.F.
2330	-	20	202300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2330	-	21	202300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2340	-	22	202300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2340	-	23	202300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #31	S.F.
2400	-	24	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION 3-3 3RD MARINES	
				PLACE AN HQA, RVN.	
				FROM 210001H MAR 69 TO 212400H MAR 69	
TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	-	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0945	0955	2	210810H	C CO 1/5 MNE SWP SEC FND BOUNC BTY AP MINE. ENG DEST.	S.F.
1030	1045	3	210850H	B CO 1/5 SQD CBM 925519 FND CAN BELVD TO BE MINE. BLEW IN PLCE	S.F.
1115	1135	4	210830H	C CO 2/5 FND 1 105 RD, 9 AK-47 RDS AND MISC. DOCUMENTS.	
				LOC 876517. BLEW 105 RD, FWD'D DOC'S.	S.F.
1120	1130	5	210930H	M CO 3/26 SQD CMB OBSVD 2 ENEMY, OPENED FIRE. RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA/S.F.	S.F.
1125	1135	6	211000H	K CO 3/26 PLT CMB OBSVD 3 ENEMY W/WPNS. OPND FIRE, CALLED ARTY	
				NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1240	1250	7	211115H	E 2/5 AT873518 UNIT FDI RD 82MM AND 1 M-26 GREN SET AS AP DEVICE	S.F.
1730	1740	8	211300H	BNCP 2/26 AT954505 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY SHARPNEEL 24HRS OLD	S.F.
1830	1900	9	211600H	BNCP 2/5 AT925523 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA FLOODING IN RIVER.	S.F.
2040	2050	10	211300H	H 2/5 AT879516 UNIT APP 2VN MALE DETS.	S.F.
2050	2100	11	201429H	F 2/5 FOLLOW UP 1 DET CLASS BY IPT AS CIV DEF.	S.F.
2220	2230	12	211640H	F 2/26 AT923501 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2230	2240	13	211830H	D 1/5 AT923539 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH SA FIRE.	S.F.
2340	-	14	212300H	3/26 SPEC SIT REP #32 #31	S.F.
2340	-	15	212300H	2/26 SPEC SITREP #31	S.F.
2340	-	16	212300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #47	S.F.
2340	-	17	212300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #33	S.F.
2340	-	18	212300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP #33	S.F.
2345	0110	19	212030H	G O F 2/5 828504 UNIT RCVD 7 60MM RDS & 40 S/A RDS. RTND S/A	
				CALLED ARTY. RESULTS: 3WANE	S.F.
2400	-	20	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				OLINT OR SECTION		S-3	
				PLACE		AN HOA, RVN.	
				FROM		TO	
				220000H MAR 69-222400H MAR 69			
TIME		SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			KIA TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.					
0001		1	220000H	JOURNAL OPENED			S.F.
1000	1038	2	220745H	B 1/5 897503 OBS I ENEMY, OPENED FIRE KILLING ENEMY. RESULTS: 1 VC KIA			S.F.
1010	1040	3	220900H	C 1/5 909468 VN CHILD TURNED IN M-26.			S.F.
1130	1145	4	220945H	F 2/5 FND 9 CHICOM GREN. 1 NVA BELT, 1 RPG CARRYING CASE.			S.F.
2140	1205	5	221040H	CO L 3/5 MAN DET SUPRISE EXPL DEVICE. RESULTS: 1 KIA, 1 WIAE			S.F.
1900	1930	6	221705H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT AIR FORCE C-130 DEPARTED AN HOA			S.F.
1900	1930	7	221845H	COMPOKE 30 KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ROCKETS. AT BT070535			S.F.
1900	1930	8	221400H	H 2/5 AT837493 UNIT ED I RD 57 MM RECOILESS AND 30 RDS AK-47.			S.F.
2145	2150	9	220745H	B 1/5 AT897503 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2145	2150	10	221620H	H 2/5 AT842486 UNIT APP I VN FEMALE DET.			S.F.
2145	2150	11	221830H	D 1/5 AT923539 UNIT KILLED 6 NVA KIA WITH S/A AND ARTY.			S.F.
2230	2345	12	222210H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE RCD 3 RDS OF MTR FIRE AND S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2250	2345	13	222045H	E 2/26 AT956537 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.			S.F.
2250	2345	14	221820H	F 2/26 AT947547 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 4 USMC EVAC.			S.F.
2300		15	222300H	I/5 SPEC SIT REP #33			S.F.
2300		16	222300H	2/5 SPECSIT REP# 33			S.F.
2300		17	222300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #33			S.F.
2300		18	222300H	2/26 SPECSIT REP#33			S.F.
2300		19	222300H	3/26 SPEC SITREP #33			S.F.
0037	0047	20	222210H	G 1/5 AT893470 UNIT OBS 5 EN W/ WPNS. OPENED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.			S.F.
2400		21	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.			S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION 5 TH MAR 69	
				S-3	
				PLACE AN HOA , RVN.	
				FROM TO	
				230001H MAR 69-232400H MAR 69	
TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS , MESSAGES , ORDERS		ACCTVC
IN	OUT	NO.			PARIS
0001	-	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0045	0100	2	230025H	5TH MAR AN HOA CB BASE RCVD 3 RDS MTRRS. COUNTER MTRRS FIRED.	S.F.
0540	0550	3	230124H	5TH MAR AN HOA CB BASE RCVD A TOT OF 10 MORTARS BTWN 230124H AND 230531H. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR. NEG RSLTS	S.F.
1100	1105	4	230930H	C.O.E 2/5 USMC TRIPPED M-26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1400	1420	5	231000H	L 3/5 AT917474 UNIT APP 2 VN FEMALE DETS.	S.F.
1420	1425	6	231400H	C 1/5 AT893466 I VN CHILD TURNED I SMOKE GREN.	S.F.
1730	1740	7	230820H	F 2/5 AT815484 UNIT FD 62 RDS OF 30 CAL AMMO AND I DOCUMENT.	S.F.
1730	1740	8	231445H	D 1/5 AT911511 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	S.F.
1730	1740	9	231450H	H 2/5 AT849475 UNIT FD EMPTY 25 CANISTERS 75MM AND APP 1 DET.	S.F.
1730	1740	10	231500H	IST BN 51ST ARVN BT070542 UNIT KILLED 2 VC AND APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1950	2020	11	231715H	B 1/5 AT923538 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH ARTY.	S.F.
1950	2020	12	231600H	B 1/5 AT923538 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY.	S.F.
1950	2020	13	231730H	H 2/5 AT842475 UNIT FD 26 EMPTY 57MM CANISTERS.	S.F.
1950	2020	14	231820H	F 2/26 FOLLOW UP MARINE DET 2 M-26 GRENS AND 1 HOMEMADE DEVICE	S.F.
2030	2145	15	231620H	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP I DET CLASS BY IJT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
2030	2145	16	231730H	E 2/5 AT839484 UNIT FD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2030	2145	17	230700H	G 2/26 BT003525 MARINE DET 250 LB BOMB RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2050	2145	18	231500H	E 2/5 AT834487 UNIT APP 2 VN MALE DETS.	S.F.
2120	2150	19	231900H	B 1/5 AT923538 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH ARTY.	S.F.
2300	2310	20	231710H	G 2/5 AT825501 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2300	2310	21	232100H	F & H 2/26 BT000538 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2300	2320	22	232100H	B 1/13 AT923536 UNIT RECD INC GRENS AND S/A FIRE UNIT RETD S/A AND ARTY IN FIRE CEASED.	S.F.
2330	-	23	232300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #34	S.F.
2330	-	24	232300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 34	S.F.
2300	-	25	232300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 34	S.F.
2330	-	26	232300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #34	S.F.
2400	-	27	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH MARINE
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				240001H MAR 69	242400H MAR 69
TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ASSTIC
0001			1	240001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0630	0720		2	240600H D 1/5 924503 USMC DET M-26 SUP EXPL DEV W/TRIP WIRE. MED EVAC CALLED. RESULTS: 6 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0740	0800		3	240645H H 1/5 842475 FOUND 1600 LBS UNHUSKED RICE. TO BE BAGGED SENT TO REAR. BN C.P.	S.F.
0805	0855		4	232100H 1ST BN. 51st ARVN. REGT. REC. INCOM. 82MM MORT. AND S/A RESULTS 1 KIA 3 WIAE 2 WIAE 1 NBCNE (ARVN)	S.F.
0820	0855		5	240634H L3/5 USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULT IN GUNSHOT WOUND.	S.F.
0805	0855		6	240745H AO 1/8 OBS. ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX. 010547	S.F.
1030	1100		7	240905H B1/5 914539 USMC DET M-26 SUP EXPL DEV W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1200	1220		8	240550H H 2/5 AT847477 UNIT OBS 3 EN FIRED S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.	S.F.
1310	1325		9	240815H G 2/5 AT830508 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE CHECKED AREA FD 1 DOCUMENT.	S.F.
1350	1400		10	240600H D 1/5 AT924503 FOLLOW UP MARINE DET 60MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1350	1410		11	241320H C 1/5 AT899466 I VN CHILD TURNED I RD 60MM AND I DUD LAKE.	S.F.
1350	1410		12	241240H B 1/5 AT923538 UNIT KILLED I VC KIA W/EN ARTY.	S.F.
1400	1420		13	241220H BNCP 2/26 AT993535 UNIT FD 1 AK-47. 20 RDS AK-47. 4 CHICOM GRENS 3 M-26 GRENS. ASS DOCUMENTS. ASS NVA 782 GEAR. ASS MED. GEAR. 3 CHICOM FRICTION DEVICES.	S.F.
1700	1705		14	241100H E 2/26 AT973544 UNIT APP 3 DETS * 2 FEMALE AND 1 MALE.	S.F.
1830	1900		15	241100H E 2/5 AT834505 UNIT FD MISC DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1830	1900		16	241445H H 2/5 AT838472 MARINE DET M-26 GRENS RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1900	1930		17	241700H 1ST BN 51ST ARVN BTO45528 UNIT FD 5 NVA KIA KILLED BY ARTY.	S.F.
1900	1930		18	241745H 1ST BN 51ST ARVN BTO51531 UNIT FD TUNNEL. THREW 2 M-26 GRENS IN TUNNEL FD 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
1900	1930		19	241645H 1ST BN 51st ARVN BTO38540 UNIT FB 3 VC KIA KILLED BY ARTY.	S.F.
2100	2105		20	241545H E 2/5 AT855503 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET AND FD MISC DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2105	2120		21	240550H H 2/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT SEARCHED AREA FD 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2120	2130		22	241500H E 2/5 FOLLOW UP 2 DETS GLASS BY PTAS INN CIVS.	S.F.
2130	2140		23	241630H E 2/5 AT852501 UNIT HAD MARINE HAVE ACCD DISCHARGE WITH .45CAL PISTOL RES IN I USMC EVAC NRC.	S.F.
2130	2140		24	241420H E 2/5 AT846507 UNIT APP 4 MALE DETS.	S.F.
2130	2140		25	241730H E 2/5 AT840495 MARINE DET M-26 GRENS RES IN I USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2220	2230		26	242000H E 2/5 AT815484 UNIT OBS 9 EN FIRED 81 MSN OBS 1 SMALL SEC EXPL.	S.F.
2220	2230		27	242100H D 1/5 AT930510 UNIT OBS 15 TO 20 EN CALLED IN ARTY WITH NEG RES	S.F.
2315			28	242300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #34	S.F.
2320			29	242300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #34	S.F.
2330			30	242300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #34	S.F.
2330			31	242300H 2/26 SPEC SIT REP #34	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH MARINES
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				250001H MAR 69-252400H MAR 69	
TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001	-	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0020	0150	2	242130H	EIA 835486 SPRANGE AMB APP 10 ENEMY CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	
0900	0930	3	250830H	F 2/5 FND 3 B-40 SUPER CHARGERS, L POUCH AND WATER WELL.	
1000	1140	4	242130H	F/U UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
1100	1140	5	250730H	UNT. REC S/A FIRE FRM ABOVE ENEMY GRDS 836506/840506	
				RET. S/A CALLED MARINE ART AIR STRIKES SEAR. AREA NEG RESULTS	
				RES. 2USMC 1 KIT CARSON WIAE 2WIANE	
1120	1140	6	250930H	UNT FND DAMAGED 1 PRC 10 RAD. 2 TA 43 TEL 039541 EQUIP BURNED	
1220	1225	7	250630H	D 1/5 AT927506 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUNDS.	
1230	1240	8	251020H	H 2/5 AT827468 MARINE DET 8-RATION CAN FILLED WITH C-4.	
				RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	
1500	1520	9	251300H	H 2/5 AT822469 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET AND FD 4 RDS 82MM.	
1530	1530	10	251040H	F 2/26 BT007536 MARINE DET AP DEVICE RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	
2130	2140	11	241100H	E 2/5 AT973544 FOLLOW UP 2 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEFS.	
2130	2140	12	241420H	E 2/5 FOLLOW UP 4 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEFS.	
2250	2255	13	251000H	G 2/26 BT005518 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC EVAC, UNIT	
				RETD FIRE RES IN 3 NVA KIA AND 3 AK-47.	
2330	2340	14	251300H	H 2/5 AT837474 UNIT FD 5 MALAYSIAN WHIPS AND 7 SNARE TYPE	
				AP DEVICES SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	
2330	2345	15	252100H	D 1/5 AT912512 UNIT INC GRENS RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	
2350	-	16	252300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP #35	
2350	-	17	252300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #35	
2350	-	18	252300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP #35	
2350	-	19	252300H	2/26 SPEC SIT REP #35	
2350	2355	20	251115H	F 2/5 BT007536 MARINE DET 8 IMM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE RES 3 USMC E	
2350	2355	21	251500H	E 2/26 AT976554 UNIT APP 1 VN MALE DET.	
2355	2400	22	251400H	G 2/26 BT005513 SCOUT SNIPERS KILLED 2 VN KIA.	
2400	-	23	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL LOG				UNIT OR SECTION 8-3		PLACE AN HQA, RVN. FROM TO		260001 H 262400H MAR 69	
TIME		SER	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTING	
IN	OUT	NO						OFFICER	
0001	-	I	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED.				S.F.	
0845	0900	2	260300H	RING NECK 374 (BEACON HOP A6) inf. rec'd FROM 1/5 BN GP A6 BEACON FLIGHT DROP. 13-500 LBS VT ALL 13 DUDS RAN ADD FLTS INTO TARGET WHERE DUDS WERE LOC W/NEG RES OF SEC EXP. WILL DISPATCH PLT PAT WITH ENG TO LOCATION FU WILL BE SUB.				S.F.	
0820	0930	3	260200H	TEST REC APP 40 RDS SNIPER FIRE 042549 RET S/A FIRE ORG. WEAPONS CALLED ARTY ON SUS. EN POS RESULTS 3 ARVN EVAC				S.F.	
0915	1040	4	260730H	1/5 D 903514 SPOT. 6 VC IN OPEN OPN. FIRE W/ M60 results 1 VC KIA.				S.F.	
1020	1040	5	260945H	3/5 K 894488 USMC DET SURF FIRE DEV. PRESS TYPE M26 RESULTS 2 USMC EVAC MED EVAC CALLED & COMP.				S.F.	
1115	1155	6	261020H	3/5 K 897488 USMC DET SURE FIRE DEV PRESS TYPE 81MM RD. RES 1 USMC WIAE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMP.				S.F.	
1151	1240	7	261055H	3/5 K 894488 FWD PRESS DET M-26 SUR FIRE DEV DEST IN PLACE				S.F.	
1300	1320	8	260910H	B 1/5 AT910500 MARINE DET IO5 RD RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.				S.F.	
1500	1500	9	260946H	I 3/5 AT855450 UNIT FD MTR SITE DESTROYED IN PLACE.				S.F.	
1730	1800	10	261100H	H 2/5 AT863494 UNIT RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA.				S.F.	
1730	1800	11	261215H	H 2/5 AT838468 UNIT FD 3 RDS 3.5 ANDI RD IO5 MM SET WITH TRIP WIRE AND 2 RDS I55MM AND I RD 60MM DUD.				S.F.	
1930	1940	12	261500H	E 2/26 FOLLOW UP I DET CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEF.				S.F.	
1930	1940	13	261300H	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP I DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.				S.F.	
2000	2020	14	261830H	B 1/5 AT923538 UNIT KILLED 8 VC KIA WITH ARTY.				S.F.	
2000	2020	15	261910H	D 1/5 AT912513 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.				S.F.	
2145	2200	16	261345H	E 2/5 AT839488 UNIT FD MISC DOCUMENTS.				S.F.	
2145	2200	17	261630H	E 2/5 AT847495 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.				S.F.	
2145	2200	18	261600H	E 2/5 AT854494 UNIT RECD I RD LAAW AND S/A FIRE. UNIT RETD FIRE RES CHECKED AREA FD 14 BUNKERS AND APP 2 MALE DETS.				S.F.	
2330	-	19	262300H	1/5 SPECSIT REP #36				S.F.	
2330	-	20	262300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP #36				S.F.	
2330	-	21	262300H	3/5 SPE C SIT REP #36				S.F.	
2300	-	22	262300H	2/26 SPECSIT REP #36				S.F.	
2340	2400	23	262305H	AN HQA COMBAT BASE RECD 20 RDS OF M-79 FIRE NEG CASUALTIES.				S.F.	
2400	-	24	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				270001H	272400H
TIME	SER	INTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTIC
IN	OUT	NO.			TIME
0001	-	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0855	1050	2	270730H	K3/5 891497 TOOK 3TO4 RDS S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
0755	1050	3	270710H	K 3/5 891497 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEC M-26 TRIP WIRE RES	
				1USMC EVAC	S.F.
1057	-	4	271027H	LIBERTY ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED TO NORTH AND SOUTH. RD OPEN.	S.F.
1020	1140	5	270910H	CO D 1/5 PLAT SWEEP LOC 900510 - SNIPERS OBSERVED 2 NVA	
				IN GREEN UNF. CARRING WENS. SNIPERS OPENED WITH S/A RES	
				2 NVA KIA	S.F.
1000	1140	6	270924H	K 3/5 887501 FND 1 SUR FIRE DEV M-26 TRIP WIRE DES IN PLACE	S.F.
1225	1255	7	270800H	F 2/5 AT815487 UNIT RECD INFO FM VILL THAT VILL RECD 4 RDS	
				82MM RES IN 5 CIV NE	S.F.
1225	1255	8	271110H	B 1/5 AT955533 UNIT FD I DUD 155MM RD AND I DUD 500 LB BOMB.	S.F.
1225	1255	9	271050H	CP 1/5 AT921532 TANK DROPPED IN RIVER FM FERRY RES IN 6 VN CIV	
				KIA AND 5 VN CIV EVAC.	S.F.
1255	1257	10	271050H	CP 1/5 FOLLOW UP CASUALTIES ARE 6VN CIV KIA, 3 VN CIV EVAC.	S.F.
1420	1430	11	271045H	G 2/5 AT836503 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA AND CAPT 2 AK-47'S WITH	
				A/W AND 60MM.	S.F.
1420	1430	12	271115H	H 2/5 AT816467 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1420	1430	13	271228H	H 2/5 AT863498 UNIT FD I RD 105 MM SET W/TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1515	1520	14	271240H	B 1/5 AT957536 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 3 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1630	1700	15	271330H	E 2/5 AT845500 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47, 12	
				CHICOM GRENS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1630	1700	16	271330H	E 2/5 AT863508 UNIT RECD 12 RDS 60MM RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND	
				1USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1140	-	17	271140H	ROADSWEEP COMPLETED.	S.F.
2110	2120	18	271940H	K 3/5 AT895495 UNIT RECD 2 RDS 60MM AND S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2330	2340	19	271230H	D 1/5 AT902503 SCOUT SNIPER KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A.	S.F.
2330	2340	20	271920H	D 1/5 AT912513 UNIT KILLED 3 VC KIA WITH ARTY AND SCOUT SNIPERS	
				KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A.	S.F.
2330	2340	21	271335H	REPORT CARD IST FORCE RECON INSERT KILLED 22 VC KIA AT814318	S.F.
2330	-	22	272300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP # 36	S.F.
2330	-	23	272300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP # 36	S.F.
2330	-	24	272300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP # 36	S.F.
2400	-	25	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

PARAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH BATT
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				280001H	282400H
TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REMARKS
0001	-	-	1	280001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0920	-	-	2	280929H ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED	S.F.
0955	1135	-	3	280805H 1ST ENG B-CO DETECTED 81MM HE DUD APP. 10 METERS OFFROAD. BLEW IN PLACE	S.F.
1040	1135	-	4	281000H D 1/5 895520 spotted 1 NVA INIT. W-S/A RES 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1030	1135	-	5	280915H E 2/5 848497 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1150	1250	-	6	281100H CUM. REP. IN CONJ. WITH 13-500LB BOMBS REF TO SPOT REF 281100H	S.F.
1150	1250	-	7	281030H E 2/5 AT864503 UNIT APP 3 VN MALE DETS.	S.F.
1300	1350	-	8	280700H C 1/5 AT947516 UNIT MISC DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1420	1430	-	9	281130H G 2/5 AT865517 UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EST EN PTL	S.F.
1420	1430	-	10	271050H CP 1/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 2 VN CIV BODIES.	S.F.
1420	1430	-	11	281200H E 2/5 AT840493 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1420	1430	-	12	281100H F 2/5 AT811474 UNIT FD 8 NVA KIA KILLED BY SHARPNEE.	S.F.
1520	1530	-	13	281230H D 1/5 AT904505 MARINE DET M-33 GREN RES IN 1 USMC E 4 USMC NE	S.F.
1520	1530	-	14	281445H 3/5 CP AT894466 2 VN MALES TURNED 12 RDS 105MM, 1 RD 4.2, 1 CLAYMORE, 3 M-26 GRENS, 1 RD 81MM, 1 RD M-79.	S.F.
1700	1710	-	15	281200H H 2/5 AT841476 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1700	1710	-	16	281500H AN HOA COMBAT BASE DUD ARTY RD EXPLODED RES IN 1 USMC NBC KIA AND 2 USMC EVAC NBC.	S.F.
1720	1730	-	17	281605H C 1/5 AT958523 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1930	1950	-	18	281130H G 2/5 AT865517 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 3 NVA KIA, 1 RPD LMG, 2 AK-47 1 SKS AND MISC 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1950	2020	-	19	281800H D 1/5 AT890510 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY.	S.F.
2120	2130	-	20	281745H G 2/5 AT865518 UNIT RECD 13 RDS 60MM FREINDLY RES IN 7 USMC EVAC AND 5 USMC NON -EVAC.	S.F.
2300	-	-	21	282300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #37	S.F.
2300	-	-	22	282300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #37	S.F.
2300	-	-	23	282300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #37	S.F.
2400	-	-	24	282400H JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH MARINE
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HQA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				290001H	292400H
TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	
IN	OUT	NO.		EFFECT	
0001	-	1	290001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.	
0860	1005	2	290630H G 2/5 868521/864522 REC HVY S/A A/WPNS FIRE #RDS B-40	S.F.	
			ROCKETS RET S/A M-79 CALLED MARINE ARTY FU TO BE SUBMITTED	S.F.	
0930	1005	3	290835H D 1/5 905523 UNIT OBS 3 VC FIRED S/A A/ WPNS 1 LAW RES.	S.F.	
			1 VC KIA	S.F.	
1005	1015	4	290830H UNIT FND SUR FIRE DEV 60MM RND PRESS. DET DES IN PLACE	S.F.	
1030	1030	5	290915H ROAD SWEEP IS COMP.	S.F.	
130	1230	6	290630H FU E 2/5 867517 UNIT SWEEPED AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT FND 1 AK47	S.F.	
			SER NO. BN1281 1 RPG TUBE SER NO. 1001267 3AK47 MAG W/100 RDS	S.F.	
			2CHICOM DUDS 4 CHICOM GREN. 4 RPG TYPE CHARGES MISC 782 GR.	S.F.	
			GEAR RETURN TO BN S-2. FND 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.	
1200	1230	7	291200H B 1/5 AT923538 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA.	S.F.	
1320	1340	8	291305H M 3/5 AT875493 MARINE DET IO5 RD SET WITH PRESSURE RELEASE	S.F.	
			DET RES IN 4 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.	
1400	1420	9	281100H CI/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 3 BOMBS 500LB, 3 CNFRAM BOMBLETS,	S.F.	
			I RD IO5 DUD AND I RD 81MM DUD.	S.F.	
1630	1700	10	291300H 2/5 REAR 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED 3 RDS IO5MM AND I BOUNCING	S.F.	
			BETTY MINE. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED 1200 P'S.	S.F.	
1930	2020	11	281100H C 1/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 4 BOMBS 500 LB AND 2 BOMBS 250LBS	S.F.	
			I BOMB 750LB AND I HOMEMADE 60MM TUBE.	S.F.	
2030	2040	12	281030H E 2/5 FOLLOW UP 5 VN DETS CLASS BY ITT AS CIV DEFS.	S.F.	
2340	2350	13	290630H E 2/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX, DESTROYED.	S.F.	
2340	-	14	292300H I/5 SPEC SIT REP #38	S.F.	
2340	-	15	292300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #38	S.F.	
2400	-	16	292400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.	

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5 TH MARINE
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HOA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				300001H	302400H
TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
0001	-	-	1	300001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1115	1200	-	2	300930H D 1/5 SQD CMBT LOC 925515 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM 12 VC IN VILLE	S.F.
				RET'D FIRE W/ S/A, M-79, SWEPT VILLE, VC BROKE CONTACT, A.O.	S.F.
				ON COLL. CALLED FOR MARINE ARTY MSN ON ROUTES OF ESCAPE.	S.F.
1138	1205	-	3	300920H CO B 1ST ENG ROAD SWEEP AT 908499 LEFT FLANK SECURITY OBS 4 VO	S.F.
				IN TREELINE, UNIT RECEIVED 80 RDS S/A. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/ TANK	S.F.
				ESCORT SCTY, S/A, A/WPNS & M-79. ENEMY DISBURSED BEFORE FIRE	S.F.
				MSN WAS COMPLETED. UNIT CONTINUED WITH ORIGINAL MSN OF	S.F.
				ROAD SWEEP.	S.F.
1300	1350	-	4	301245H D 1/5 AT912497 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET.	S.F.
1300	1350	-	5	301100H C 1/5 AT955533 UNIT FD 2 RDS 105MM I RD 155MM I CONFRAM BONBLET	S.F.
				I WP INCITER FOR NAPLAM, I ROLL OF TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1400	1420	-	6	301730H G 2/5 AT827504 SETTING N POSIT UNIT FIRED 60MM RES IN 2 USMC	S.F.
				EVAC FM I RD HITTING ANOTHER BEING INSERTED IN TUBE.	S.F.
1700	1720	-	7	301435H E 2/5 AT840493 UNIT FD 1 60MM US BIPOD.	S.F.
1800	1810	-	8	301730H 3/5 CP AT894466 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN I RD 105 ILL, I M-26	S.F.
				GRN 2 RDS 60MM, I RD 81MM, I TOMATO CAN MINE.	S.F.
1800	1810	-	9	301600H E 2/5 AT846496 UNIT FD 1 M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1900	1950	-	10	301300H B 1/5 AT913533 UNIT FD 1 SKS AND APP 2 MALE DETS.	S.F.
1930	1950	-	11	301330H D 1/5 AT913528 UNIT OBS 2 EN FIRED S/A RES IN 1 VC KMA.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	12	301600H C 1/5 AT955533 UNIT HAD 1 MALE CHU HOI AND KILLED 5 NVA KIA	S.F.
				WITH AIR AND ARTY CHU HOI HAD AK-50.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	13	301900H 1/5 CP AT926529 UNIT OBS AIRCRAFT REC S/A FIRE UNIT CALLED IN	S.F.
				ARTY MSN OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	14	301910H B 1/5 AT924538 UNIT OBS 30 EN AT 922554 CALLED IN ARTY.	S.F.
2145	2200	-	15	302020H G 2/5 AT836512 UNIT REC'D 15 RDS OF 60MM RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2340	2350	-	16	302010H H 2/5 AT870508 UNIT REC'D 1 RD b-40 AND S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC	S.F.
				NON -EVAC.	S.F.
2340	-	-	17	302300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #39	S.F.
2340	-	-	18	302300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #39	S.F.
2340	-	-	19	302300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #39	S.F.
2350	2355	-	20	302135H G 2/5 AT836512 UNIT REC'D 15 RDS 60MM RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2400	-	-	21	302400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM				UNIT OR SECTION	5
				S-3	
				PLACE	AN HCA, RVN.
				FROM	TO
				310001H	312400H
TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	APPROPRIATE
0001	-	-	1	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0840	1040	-	2	310001H 2/5 G AT832519 REC APP 25 RDS 60&82MM RET 20RDS 60MM and CALLED IN 100 RDS 81&105MM RES 1 USMC NE.	S.F.
0910	1040	-	3	310745H 2/5 H AT874524 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV 155MM RND TRIP WIRE RES 1USMC KIA 6 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1045	1130	-	4	310930H 1/5 B AT908493 USMC DET SUR FIRE DEV M-26 (TRIP WIRE) RES 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1315	1317	-	5	310945H ROAD SWEEP XXXX COMPLETED. ROAD OPENED.	S.F.
1800	1820	-	6	311400H 2/5 AT870524 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 CHU HOI AND 1 AK-47 AND 1 RPG RL.	S.F.
1930	1950	-	7	301300H B 1/5 AT913533 2 DETS CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIVS.	S.F.
1930	1950	-	8	301245H D 1/5 AT912497 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS INN CIV.	S.F.
2220	2230	-	9	311630H E 2/5 AT840504 UNIT 1 VC KIA AND APP 24 DETS AND RECDs/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2220	2230	-	10	311800H C 1/5 AT959533 UNIT OBS 4 EN RES FIREDs/A RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2330	2350	-	11	312015H B 1/5 AT923544 MARINE DET M-26 GREN RES 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2340	-	-	12	312300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #40	S.F.
2340	-	-	13	312300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #40	S.F.
2340	-	-	14	312300H 3/5 SPEC SIT REP #40	S.F.
2400	*	-	15	312400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ASSETS
S-3		
S-3A		
AFO		
NECDeIO		
Chit		
Opt		
AOpn 2/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Trng NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 282300Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOD/290005/0929/8/11
 ACT. G-3

525

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 337 FM 010001H - 010600H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: COM 3/26 AT870527 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT COMBAT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 282020H CO K 3/26 (FCL-UP) CO DEF POSIT LOC AT867321. WHILE WAITING FOR AO TO FINISH WORKING OVER AREA TO FRONT, 2 PLAT FM CO K WERE DEPLOYED. AS SOON AS LEAD ELEMENT STARTED TO MOVE THEY CAME UNDER FIRE FM EN BUNKER LOC TO THEIR LEFT FRONT. BUNKER WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE, M-79'S & LAAW'S.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0929 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BUNKER DESTROYED. AO REPORTED NVA IN OPEN AND AIR RAN NAP & SNAKE ON EN POSITS. REAR ELEMENT MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY REC'D HEAVY 50 CAL AND S/A FIRE FM LEFT FLANK AND REAR. THE REAR ELEMENT WAS PINNED DOWN. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON 50 CAL SITE & HAD 1 PLAT MANEUVER TO ASSIST REAR ELEMENT, GETTING REAR ELEMENT BACK WITH THE MAIN BODY. UNIT REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE AND RPG FIRE. SET UP 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND DUG IN FOR NIGHT DEF POSIT: MED-EVAC COMPLETED. ADD TO CUM CAS TOTALS: 2 USMC WIAE, 9 NVA KIA.

B. 282345H CO I 3/26 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT838532. UNIT OP OBS AN EXPLOSION & AK-47 FIRE FM EN POSIT LOC AT832531. UNIT CALLED MAR 8MM MSN ON EN POSIT. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 010020 1ST RECON BN INSERT "THIRD RD". UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT COMING UP TRAIL TOWARD FPDLY POSIT FM EN LOC IMMED VIC. UNIT DET 1 CLAYMORE & THREW 2 M-26 GREN. EN RET'D 1 CHICOM GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. INSERT WITHDREW. MED-EVAC CALLED.

D. 010040H AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. AN HOA COMBAT BASE CAME UNDER EN MORTAR AND ROCKET FIRE FM EN LOC AT878499, AT877496, AT876484, AT853480, AT354476, AT860480, AT871509, AT856487, AT859479 & AT888500. TOTAL NO OF ROUNDS REC'D BY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0929 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AN HOA CMET BASE WAS 59 RDS OF MIXED 82MM RECOILESS RIFLE,
 82MM MORTARS, AND 122 ROCKETS. UNIT FIRE COUNTER MORTAR
 FIRES WITH MAIN ARTY AND 81MM MORTARS ON ABOVE EN COORDS.
 IN ADDITION, SPOOKY GUNSHIPS FIRED ON AT855485 AND OBS A
 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SPOOKY ALSO FIRED ON AN A/A SIGHT LOC
 AT855485 RES IN IT'S DESTRUCTION. EN CEASED FIRE AT010110H
 RES: 13 USMC WIAE, 10 USMC WIA(M), 4 TENTS AND 1 TIN ROOF
 STURCTURE DESTROYED. CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN TO REGT AID
 STATION FOR FIRST AID. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 E. 010120H CO M 3/26 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC AT871528. M3 MOVING AS
 POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL, 2 W/WPNS,
 1 W/CHICOM GREN & PACK. UNIT IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE AT
 CLOSE RANGE KILLING 3 NVA, 2 AK-47 IWC, 1 CHICOM GREN AND
 1 PACK EQUIP CAPTURED.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 332.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 336.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 80 USMC KIA 462 NVA KIA 235 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0929 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 734 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 122 INN CIV
 170 USMC WIA(M) 3 NVA RTNE 65 CIV DEF
 2 USMC NBCK 569 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 89 IWC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 5 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE
 GP-4
 0929

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Aggr
3		R
3A		
ALO		
NBCDeFO		
OprnChief		
AsstOprnChief		
AOPn / Int		
Ring NCO		
3		
FIT		

TOP/Ø1Ø5Ø5

ACT: C

HAS BEEN SENT

B. 010600H 3/26 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 867520. UNIT OBS 1 NVA
WITH WPN MOVING TOWARD FRIENDLY LINES LOC IN IMMED VIC.
UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS AND WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

C. 010615H 3/26 COM PLT AMB LOC AT871529. UNIT OBS 3 NVA WITH WPNS MOVING ALONG TRAIL TOWARD THEIR POSIT IN IMMED VIC.

UNIT WAITED UNTIL EN WERE RIGHT ON TOP OF FRIENDLY POSIT.

OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE KILLING 3 NVA AND CAPT

3 AK-47. EN RET'D FIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIA(M).

D. 010615H (FOL UP) 3/26 COM PLT AMB LOC AT871529. CHANGE 3

NVA TO 4 NVA OBS. ADD 2 USMC WIA (M) AND EQUIP CAPT: 3

CHICOM GREN, 1 NVA SHOVEL, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 400 RDS AK-47

AMMO, 5 AK-47 MAGAZINES AND 1 CANTEEN.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 336.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

S. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 336.

6 (C) CUM CAS: USMC

82 USMC KIA

466 NVA KIA

-235 DETAINEES

730 USMC WIAE

1. NVA POW

122 INN CIV

180 USMC VIA CM)

3 MARINE

65' CIV DEF

2 USMC NBCK

69 VC KIA

1 DET D OW

25 USMC NBCE

14 VC POW

93 IVC

2 USN WIAE

7 VC RTNE

-5. CSWC

4 000 0 142

FOUR

22 CSWB

PAGE THREE RUHMLA 0004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

ER

৪৪৪৪

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
SS		R
BGA		
ALO		
ADJ-INFO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
ADJ-Int. Aff.		
Secy NOJ		
Asst NOJ		
FILE		

ZNY 00000
 OR 011059Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 EN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMKLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 011205Z/0011/03
AT: 6-3

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 339 FM 011200H - 011300H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/3 CP AT 827527	2/5 CP AT 894466	3/26 CP AT 827527
A AT 873473	F AT 897485	I AT 827527
B AT 927527	E AT 902486	K AT 866320
C AT 894466	H AT 874472	L AT 852504
D AT 912515	G AT 906494	M AT 855325

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 336.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 011000H 3/26 CO M CO SEC LOC AT 867527. UNIT OBS 15-20 EN IN
 TREELINE IN IMMED VIC. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A

PAGE TWO RUMKLA 0021 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 AND LAAWS RES IN 2 NVA KIA. REMAINDER FLED TO N AND W.
 B. 011030H 3/26 CO L CMBT PTL LOC AT 851504. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA
 KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUND. BODY WAS APPROX 24 HRS OLD. ALSO
 FOUND 192 AK-47 RDS AND 7 RDS OF .50 CAL. FWD TO BN CP.
 C. 011245H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 869525. UNIT REC'D
 S/A FIRE FM TREELINE IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND
 MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN MAR AIR STRIKE. AFTER AIR
 STRIKE, UNIT SEARCHED AREA FINDING 11 NVA KIA, 5 AK-47, 1
 RPG RKT LAUNCHER, 1 FIELD TELEPHONE SET AND NUMEROUS 762
 GEAR. FORWARDED GEAR TO REGT CP.
 D. 011330H 3/26 CO K CO SEC LOC AT 867519. UNIT OBS 10 EN
 MOVING NW LOC AT 855535. UNIT FIRED 60MM MSN ON EN POSIT.
 SEARCHED AREA FINDING IVC KIA.
 E. 011530H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 876525. UNIT FOUND 1
 BUNKER CONTAINING 4 PACKS, 7 LARGE MEDICAL KITS, NVA CLOTHING,
 AND A LEG FM SOME TYPE OF WPN. ALSO WITH THE LEG IS
 SOME TYPE FIRING DEVICE WITH SEVERAL LEVERS (LEG IS FAIRLY
 NEW). UNIT FORWARDED GEAR TO REGT CP. DESTROYED BUNKER.
 F. 011600H 3/26 CO N PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 867526. UNIT OBS 3 EN
 MOVING INTO VILLE LOC AT 867526. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND

527

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0021 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MOVED INTO VILLAGE AND FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS. UNIT THEN
 THREW GRENS IN BUNKERS. UPON SEARCH OF AREA, UNIT FOUND 3
 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 SKS AND DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED GEAR TO
 BN S-2.
 G. 011630H RECON INSERT "AUNT MABLE" LOC AT 988506. UNIT OBS 2
 EN MOVING NORTH LOC BT018528. AO CAME ON STATION AND FIRED
 A/W AND RKTS RES IN 2 VC KIA.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 336.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

80 USMC KIA	483 NVA KIA	235 DETAINEES
730 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
180 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	572 VCI KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	180 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 UV RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		
CP-4		
BT		
0021		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDNO		
NO. on wing		
Scal MJO		
Ing ACO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 011720Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

To Df 011830Z/0027/03

027:6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP MR 346 FM 011801H - 012400H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (C) UNIT LOC:
 CO B 1/5 - AT925527 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
 CO D 1/5 - AT912512
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 011600H (FOL-UP) CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB FIL LOC AT867526. UNIT
 CONTINUED TO THROW M-25 GRENS IN BUNKERS IN VILLAGE LOC AT
 ABOVE COORD. ADD 6 NVA KIA, 2 IWC (1-AK-47, 1 M-16), TO CUM

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0027 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 CAS TOTAL. WILL FWD WPNS TO REGT CP.
 B. 011630H CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB LOC AT866534. UNIT OBS 2 EN
 IN OPEN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A
 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. FD 1 NVA KIA, AND APP 1 MALE DETAINEE
 (NVA SUSPECT). DET DOWN TO ITT FOR CLASS.
 C. 011830H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT851504. UNIT OBS 6 EN
 LOC AT AT851509. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. CO L OBS
 3 VC KIA.
 D. 011845H COMPOKE 7 & COMPOKE 15 MAR AO LOC IN AIR. IN ADDITION
 TO VC AND NVA REPORTED KILLED SINCE 012600H, THE FOL ADDITIONAL
 BATTLE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT REPORTED BY MAR AO'S CONTROLLING THE
 ATTACKING A/C THROUGHOUT THE DAY/AT TIMES INDICATED: AT 1110H
 COMPOKE 7 KILLED 8 NVA KBA BY HIS OWN ORDNANCE. HE ALSO
 CONTROLLED AIR STRIKE HILLBORN 451 ON AT867529 RES IN 95
 PCT ORDNANCE DROPPED/95 PCT OF TGT DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER, 4 STRUCTURES,
 2 SECONDARY EXPL, AND 3 NVA KIA. AT 1142H COMPOKE 7 CONTROLLED
 LOVE BUG 222 ON AT867528 & AT868530 RES IN 95 PCT ORD DROPPED/
 100 PCT OF TGT DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER, 4 STRUCTURES, AND 2 NVA KIA.
 AT 1156H COMPOKE 7 CONTROLLED LOVE BUG 456 ON AT867528 AND
 AT868530 RES IN 100PCT ORD DROPPED/100 PCT OF TGT DESTROYED, 4 NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0027 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 KBA, 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, AND 1 BUNKER. AT 1430H COMPOKE 15
 KILLED 2 NVA KBA BY HIS OWN ORD. AND CONTROLLED AIR STRIKE HILLBORN
 102 ON AT869528, RES IN 90PCT OF ORD DROPPED/90PCT OF TGT DESTROYED
 3 STRUCTURES. AT 1440H COMPOKE CONTROLLED HILLBORN 160 ON
 AT869528, RES IN 90PCT ORD DROPPED/90PCT OF TGT DESTROYED, 3 STRUC-
 TURES. AT 1520H COMPOKE 15 CONTROLLED HILLBORN 016 ON AT860540 RES
 IN 90PCT ORD DROPPED/90PCT OF TGT DESTROYED, 2 STRUCTURES, 2 BUNK-
 ERS, AND 20 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. ALL AIR STRIKES WERE IN SPT OF
 3/26, ADD: 19 NVA KBA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 336.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF
 LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO A - COND LONG RANGE PTL IN THE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF AN HOA
 CMBT BASE.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB ROAD S
 BY NIGHT AND, DAY OP'S AND PTL.

CO B - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

CO A - COND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE VIC AT902517 AND PROVIDES

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0027 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SCTY FOR LIB ROAD NORTH.

2/5 (-) - CONT OFF OPNS IN THE PHU ANHUA AREA WITH DIRECT SUPPORT
 OF THE HEAVY ENGR EQUIPMENT AND DEMOLITIONS TMS TO DESTROY ENEMY
 REINFORCES BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS.

CO H - PROVIDES RAPID REACTION FORCE, PREPARE FOR FUTURE COMPANY
 PATROLLING OPNS.

3/26(-) - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR
 4.2 AND 81'S.

CO L, CO M, CO K - COND COORDINATED BATTALION SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPERATIONS TO DEVELOPE ENEMY CONTACT PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

80 USMC KIA	509 NVA KIA	236 DETAINEES
730 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
180 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	575 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	102 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	5 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0027

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3
 S-3A
 ALO
 NBCDeIO
 Chief
 Asst. Dir.
 Admin. Serv.
 Sec. NCO
 Reg. NCO
 FILE

INFO
 Action

R

BEEN SENT

Ted: 0122 45Z/0028/RM22

ACT: G-3

SITREP NR 341 FM 020001H - 020600H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 020500H CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT820525. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING M-26 GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D GRENADES WITH NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED.
B. 020230H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. AN HOA REC'D ENEMY MORTAR AND RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE FM EN LOC AT876492.

AT882490, AT865436, AT852479, AT853478, AT853494, AT856183,
AT835478, AT883432, AT850478, AT861491, & AT835471.

TOTAL NO OF RDS REC'D BY AN HOA CMBT BASE WAS 61 RDS OF 82MM MTR AND 82MM RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE RES IN 4 UWMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRES ON ALL ABOVE COORDS. ARTY OBS A SECONDARY EXPL. AT835478. IN ADDITION, SPOOKY GUNSHIPS FIRED ON AT855484 AND OBS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. EN CEASED FIRE AT 020310. THERE WERE MINOR DAMAGE TO TWO WATCH TWRs AND A BUTLER BUILDING. CASUALTIES TAKEN TO RAS.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 336.
A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 340.
6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

80 USMC KIA	509 NVA KIA	286 DETAINEES
733 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
184 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	6 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	575 VC KIA	7 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	102 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	6 IWC
1 MCS WIAE		
GP-4		
BT		

9028

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OppChief		
Asst		
Secd NCO		
Brig NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 020427Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT.

TO D/020800/0038/H/W
 ACT: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 342 FM 020601H - 021200H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO K 3/26 ON MOVE TO AT855504

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT' OPNS IAW SITREP NR 340.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 120230H 3/26 CO L CO DEF POSIT LOC AT851504. UNIT REC'D IN-
 COMING CHICOM GRENS, MORTARS, RPG RKT RDS AND S/A FIRE FM EN
 LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 8 USMC WIAE. UNIT
 RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS, CALLED 60MM, 81MM, AND MAR
 ART MSNS ON EN POSIT.

B. 020630H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT815518. WHILE SEARCHING THROUGH
 VILLE, UNIT OBS 1 VC FLEEING TO THE WEST LOC AT908518. UNIT
 OPENED FIRE WITH A/W, S/A AND 1 LAW. SEARCHED AREA FINDING
 1 VC KIA. CONT' SEARCH FINDING 1 VN MALE DEAD AND 1 VN FE-
 MALE WOUNDED. VN MEDEVACED BY VEHICLE.

C. 020910H 3/26 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT867529. UNIT REC'D 2
 155MM RDS ON EDGE OF PERIMETER RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. ALL ARTY
 IN AREA CHECK FIRED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 340.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT' OPNS IAW SITREP NR 340.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

81 USMC KIA
 742 USMC WIAE
 184 USMC WIA(M)
 2 USMC NBCK
 25 USMC NBCE
 2 USN WIAE
 1 KCS WIAE

509 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 3 NVA RTNE
 576 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7 VC RTNE

236 DETAINEES
 122 INN CIV
 65 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 102 IWC
 6 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0038

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Ad
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
UBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn/Trng		
Scal NC		
Eng NC		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

O R 021015Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 343 FM 021201H - 021800H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 927527

A AT823468

B AT927527

C AT894466

D AT915515

2/5 CP AT894466

E AT901488

F AT898485

G AT906494

H AT820470

3/26 CP AT827527

I AT 853503

K AT 866520

L AT827527

M AT853503

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR340.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 020230H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO L CO DEF POSIT LOC AT851504. UNIT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHED AREA FINDING 18 NVA KIA AND NUMEROUS NVA 782 GEAR.
FORWARDED 782 GEAR TO BN CP.B. 020830H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT894484. UNIT FOUND 1 81MM RD,
2 60MM RDS, 1 81MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND 1 M-26
GRENADE SET AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACEC. 020950H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT867526. UNIT FOUND NVA
HELMET IN BUNKER RIGGED WITH HOMEMADE DEVICE AS AP MINE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.D. 021700H 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT901487. UNIT OBS 2 EN MOVING
INTO BUNKER LOC AT 903500. UNIT FIRED 90MM RES IN 2 VC KIA
AND COMPLETELY DESTROYING BUNKER.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 340.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

81 USMC KIA

742 USMC WIAE

184 USMC WIA(N)

2 USMC NBCK

527 NVA KIA

1 NVA POW

3 NVA RTNE

573 VC KIA

236 DETAINEES

122 INN CIV

63 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA

25 USMC NBCE

2 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0048

0048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

102 IWC

6 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	Init	Action
3		
3A		
ALO		
ASST Chf		
ASST Ops Chf		
ASST Insp		
ASST NCO		
ASST LCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

581

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 021650Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 344 FM 021801H - 022400H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 021000H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT895469. WHILE SETTING TRIP FLARES OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER, USMC DET EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN M-16A1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

B. 021000H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT869526. UNIT FD 2 NVA KIA KILLED BY AIR, BODIES APPROX 24 HRS OLD LOC AT ABOVE CO-

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0057 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ORD. UNIT CONT MSN.

C. 021830H 1ST RECON INSERT "AUNT MABLE". UNIT OBS 2 EN LOC AT978562. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC.

D. 021935H AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. UNIT RECD 15 RDS INCOMING 82MM MTR. RDS IMPACTED SOUTH OF STRONG POINT DELTA VIC AT874402. NEG DAMAGE. UNIT EXECUTED COUNTER MTR PLAN ON EN COORDS LOC AT865447, AT 866441, AT870437, AT870439, AT863443, AT865444, AT866438, AT869443, AT886446, AT879498, AT871442, AT873432, & AT866437. AREA COMPLETELY NEUTRALIZED BY 105MM, 4.2, 175MM, 82'S AND 155MM IN TEN MINUTES. ALSO 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS BY TOWER 1 AND CREDITED TO 175'S BATTERY FIRING DIRECT FIRE ON NUI SONG SU SOUTH OF AN HOA COMBAT BASE.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 340.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO A - PROVIDES RAPID REACTION FORCE AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE COMPANY PATROLLING OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0057 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO B - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMBUSH, DAY OP'S AND PTL. CONDUCTS COMBT PATROL E OF AN HOA COMBT BASE IN THE VIC OF AT910469.

CO D - COMD LONG RANGE PTL AND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THE VIC OF AT945515.

2/5 (-) - COMT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA WITH DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE HEAVY ENGR EQUIPMENT, AND DEMOLITIONS TMS TO DESTROY ENEMY REINFORCED BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS.

CO H - COMD PATROL IN THE HIGH GROUND S OF AN HOA COMBT BASE.

3/26 (-) - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4,2 AND 81'S.

CO M & CO I - COMD JOINT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE HANH DONG (1) AND MY LE (3) AREA NORTH OF THE SONG THINH YEN RIVER.

CO K - COMD COMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT873515.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

82 USMC KIA	529 NVA KIA	236 DETAINEES
746 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	122 INN CIV
124 USMC WIA(M)	3 NVA RTNE	65 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	579 VC KIA	1 DET DOW

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA 0057 C O N F I D E N T I A L

25 USMC NBCK 14 VC POW 102 IWC

2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 6 CSWC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0057

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

USA	INFO	ASAC
Two SENT		K
USCIS		
Opn Ctl		
Asst Opn Ctl		
NOpn Ctl		
Recl NCO		
Reg RCO		

U R 022210Z MAR 69

FRI FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANGEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZENYBLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 345 FM 030001H - 030600H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON

(U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 051145H (FOL-UP) CO C 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT991522. 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 NVA POW.
B. 091215H (FOL-UP) CO H 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC AT948532. 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
C. 100700H (FOL-UP) CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT908513. 1 DET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0000 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.

D. 161030H (FOL-UP) CO M 3/26 FLAT CMB PTL LOC AT871543. 2 DET

CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.

E. 161335 H (FOL-UP) CO M 3/26 FLAT CMB PTL LOC AT874542. 1 DET

CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.

P. 206930H (FOL-UP) CO B 1/3 PLAT GMB PTL LOC AT973537. 1 DET

CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.

G. 211130H (FOL-UP) H&S CO 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT835521. 1 DET

CLASS BY ITT AS : NVA RTNE.

H. 211616H (FOL-UP) CO I 3/26 CO SAC LOC ATB36547. 1 DET CLASS

BY ITT AS A CIV DEF.

1. 241300N (FOL-UP) CO C 1/5 PLAT GMB PTL LOC AT885477. 1 DET

CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.

J 241530H (FOL-UP) CO C 1/5 FLAT CM8 PTL LOC AT882481. 1 DET

CLASS BY ITT AS I INN CIV.

K. 25 1126N (FOL-UP) CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB FTL LOC AT92 652 0. 1 DET.

CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.

L. 271200H (FOL-UP) CO M 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT871554. 1 DET CLASS

BY ITT AS A CIV DEF.

M. 281709H (FOL-UP) CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT872553. 1 DET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PCAGE THREE RUMPLA 0060 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
 N. 011630H (FOL-UP) CO I 3/26 FLAT CMB PTL LOC AT836934. 1 DET
 CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
 O. 030255H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT825527. UNIT REC'D 2
 RDS INCOMING RPG FIRE FM EN LOC AT831533. NEG CAS. UNIT
 CALLED 81MM MSN ON ABOVE ENEMY POSIT.
 P. 030120H CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT850304. UNIT OBS 20 NVA
 WITH WPNS LOC AT852506, MOVING INTO TRDELIN. UNIT CALLED
 MARINE ARTY MSN ON ABOVE ENEMY POSIT.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 340.
 A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 344.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 62 USMC KIA 529 NVA KIA 236 DETAINEES
 746 USMC WIAE 2 NVA POW 127 INN CIV
 184 USMC WIA(M) 4 NVA RTNE 74 CIV DEF
 2 USMC NBCK 379 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 102 IWC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 6 CSWC
 1 KCS WIAE
 GP-4
 BT
 0060

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
Sec		
ALO		
BCDefO		
OperChief		
Sec NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

OR 030445Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOD/030550/0074/NJW
ACT: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 346 FM 030601H - 031200H FEB 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON(U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO H 2/5 AT871448 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONST OPNS IAW SITREP NR 344.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 030245H AN HPA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473. TANK A12 REC'D 1 RD
RPG INTO TANK COUPOLA RES IN 1. USMC WIAE AND VIEWPORT
DAMAGED. UNIT CALLED MAR 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT LOC AT879479.
B. 030745H RECON INSERT AUNT MABLE LOC AT988506. UNIT 08S6
VC IN A SAMPAN AND 2 VC ON RIVER BANK MOVING NE UP RIVER LOC
BT011520. EN HAD PACKS, RIFLES, SUPPLIES IN SAMPAN AND WERE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0074 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WEARING BLACK PJ'S. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 2 VC
LOC ON RIVER BANK. EN IN SAMPAN MOVED OUT OF AREA.

C. 031040H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473 AND 2/5 CP LOC
AT894466. UNITS REC'D 10 RDS 122MM RKTs FM EN LOC AT815427
AND AT 836437 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 4 USMC (M). NEG MATERIAL
CAMAGE. SUPPORTING ARTY RET'D COUNTER RKT FIRE ON EN COORDS.
AIR ALSO BEING RUN ON POSSIBLE RKT SITE LOC AT906402. EN
CEASED FIRE AT 031045H. CASUALTIES TAKEN TO RAS.

R. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 344.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 344.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

82 USMC KIA
748 USMC WIAE
188 USMC WIA(M)
2 USMC NVCK
25 USMC NBCE
2 USN WIAE
1 KCS WIAE

529 NVA KIA
2 NVA POW
4 NVA RTNE
581 VC KIA
14 VC POW
7 VC RTNE

236 DETAINEES
127 INN CIV
74 CIV DEF
1 DET DOW
102 IVC
6 CSWC

GP-4
BT
0074

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeIO		
AGCm: Trng		
Scal NCO		
Ring NCO		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNT 0000
O R 031051Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 347 FM 031201H-031800H MAR 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC

1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT894466 3/26 CP AT894466

A AT873473 E AT903485 I AT859493

B AT927527 F AT897485 K AT867517

C AT894466 G AT905476 L AT827527

D AT912515 H AT872470 M AT859493

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 344.

3. (C) CONTACTS

A. 031040H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473 (FOL UP). UNIT REC'D

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0087 C O N F I D E N T I A L

16 RDS 122MM RKTS VICE 10.

B. 031330H 3/26 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT863520. UNIT OBS 25 EN MOVING NE LOC AT866526. UNIT TOOK EN EUNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND M-79 RES IN 2 VC KIA.

C. 031510H 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT853491. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETS. FORWARDED TO ITT.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS IAW SITREP NR 344.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS USMC

82 USMC KIA 529 NVA KIA 238 DETAINEES

748 USMC WIAE 2 NVA POW 127 INN CIV

188 USMC WIA(M) 4 NVA RINE 74 CIV DEF

2 USMC NBCK 583 VC KIA 1 DET DOW

25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 102 IWC

2 USN WIAE 7 VC RINE 6 CSWC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps Intg		
Sec NCO		

100:031730Z 1691/03
AC-16-3

ZNY CCCCC
O R 031650Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 348 FM 031601H - 032400H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 031300H 2/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT887466. 1 VN CHILD TURNED IN 1 RIFLE GREN WP RD TO MARINES IN S-2. CHILD PAID 500 P'S REWARD.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 344.
 - A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO A - COND PTL IN THE HIGH GROUND S OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

CO B - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMBUSH, DAY OP'S AND PTL S. COND CMBT PTL E OF AN HOA CMBT BASE IN THE VIC OF AT903455.

CO D - COND SHORT RANGE PTL S IN THE VIC OF PHU NHUAN (3) AND PHU LOC (5) AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD NORTH.

2/5 (-) - CONT'S OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE VIC OF PHU NHUAN (9) AND PHU NHUAN (7).

CO H - PROVIDES RAPID REACTION FORCE AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE COMPANY PATROLLING OPNS.

3/26 (-) - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81'S.

CO M & CO I - COND JOINT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE HANH DONG (1) AND MY LE (3) AREA NORTH OF THE SONG THINK YEN RIVER.

CO K - COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT875520.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0094

586

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Actg
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO	NOV	
NBCDefO		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
A Opn	606	
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 032210Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOP: 032230Z / 095/05
 ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 349 FM 040001H - 040600H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 040200H 1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT926527. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 60MM FM EN LOC AT942523. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE ON EN POSIT. NEG CASUALTIES.
 - B. 040315H CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT859499. UNIT REC'D 60MM 82MM, RPG, CHICOM GRENS, A/W & S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0095 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIC ALL AROUND CO I PERIMETER RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D 60MM MTRS, S/A, A/W, M-79 FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN.

C. 040315H CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT859499. UNIT REC'D 60MM 82MM, RPG, A/W & S/A FIRE FM EN LOC ALL AROUND PERIMETER RES IN 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W & M-79 FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSITS.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 344.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 348.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

84 USMC KIA	529 NVA KIA	238 DETAINEES
750 USMC WIAE	2 NVA POW	127 INN CIV
188 USMC WIA(M)	4 NVA RTNE	74 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	583 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	102 INC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	6 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0095

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECO		
On		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpn C/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

53

O R 040431Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOP/040945/0105/HZW
 ACT: 6-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 350 FM 040601H - 041200H MAR 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC: CO A 1/5 AT878435 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 348.
3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 040300H 3/26 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT870518. UNIT OBS 1 NVA WITH WPN WALKING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD VILLAGE. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON EN WITH S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPT.

B. 040315H 3/26 CO M CO DEF POSIT LOC AT849499 (FOL UP). ADD 9 USMC WIAE.

C. 040315H 3/26 CO I CO DEF POSIT LOC AT859499 (FOL UP). ADD

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0105 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 9 USMC WIAE.

D. 040600H 3/26 CO M CO DEF POSIT LOC AT858489. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2 NVA LOC IN IMMED VIC, UNIT RET'D FIRE, SEARCHED AREA FINDING 2 NVA KIA AND 2 IWC (1 AK-47 AND 1 SKS) AND 2 CHICOM GRENS. SECOND PLT SEARCHING AREA FD 2 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA AND 2 AK-47'S.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 348.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 348.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

84 USMC KIA
 768 USMC WIAE
 188 USMC WIA (M)
 2 USMC NBCK
 25 USMC NBCE
 2 USN WIAE
 1 KCS WIAE

534 NVA KIA
 2 NVA POW
 4 NVA RTNE
 583 VC KIA
 14 VC POW
 7VC RTEN

238 DETAINEES
 127 INN CIV
 74 CIV DEF
 1 DET DOW
 107 IWC
 6 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0105

608

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		☒
S-3A	<i>M&P</i>	☒
ALO		
NBCDeMO		
OpnChief		
ssst		
ACOL		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 041051Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 351 FM 041201H - 041800H MAR 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/3 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT 894466 3/26 CP AT827527

A. AT873473

E AT902488

I AT860493

B. AT927527

F AT895487

K AT867518

C AT894466

G AT904475

L AT827527

D AT912515

H AT870470

M AT860493

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS LAW SITREP NR 348.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 040700H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT868517. UNIT REC'D SNIPER

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0114 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRE FM TREELINE IN IMMED VIC. SEARCHED AREA AFTER RETURN
ING FIRE FINDING 2 NVA KIA.

B. 041000H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT866514. POINT ELEMENT REC'D
 HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM TREELINE IN IMMED VIC RES IN 2 USMC
 KIA AND 6 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS, RES IN 9
 NVA KIA AND THE MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN SUPPORTING
 ARMS AND TO MEDEVAC CASUALTIES. ARTY MSN CALLED IN MED-
 EVAC COMPLETED.

C. 041125H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT857482. UNIT RED'D S/A
 FIRE FM EN LOC AT858495. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED
 AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 1 USMC WIAE.

D. 041150H 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT860489. UNIT REC'D HVY S/A
 AND A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT859487 RES IN 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC
 WIAE. EN WAS WELL DUG IN. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC
 WPNS AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC ALLED
 AND COMPLETED.

E. 041150H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT860489. UNIT SEARCH-
 ED AREA FINDING 3 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47.

F. 041400H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT925535. UNIT OBS 2 CRAFT
 CROSSING RIVER FM N TO S LOC AT898520. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY

610

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0114 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MSN DESTROYING CRAFT AND KILLING 2 VC.

G. 041515H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT869518. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 VN MALE DET (WOUNDED). WILL FORWARD TO REGT CP.

H. 041545H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT869518. UNIT OBS 2 EN LOC AT855526. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY MSN AND CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 348.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

88 USMC KIA

777 USMC WIAE

188 USMC WIA(M

2 USMC NBCK

25 USMC NBCE

2 USMC WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0114

548 NVA KIA

2 NVA POW

4 NVA RTNE

586 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

238 DETAINEES

127 INN CIV

74 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

108 IWC

6CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		<i>R</i>
S-3A	<i>mob</i>	
ALO		
NBCDelO		
OpnChiel		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Trng NCO		
FILE		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 041710Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 04 1730Z / 0124 / 03
 ACT: 63

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 352 FM 041801H - 042400H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 041745H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT894467. 4 VN CHILDREN TURNED 4 M-26 GRENS IN TO MARINES. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED 2,000 P'S.
 - B. 041750H CO I 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT860492. UNIT REC'D 18 RDS INCOMING 60MM FM EN LOC AT857487. RES IN 7 USMC WIAE. UNIT CALLED MAR AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0124 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

C. 041800H 1ST RECON INSERT "TAKE OUT". UNIT OBS 36 VC LOC AT828542, 3 WERE IN RIVER. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 3 VC KIA.

D. 041805H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT899488. UNIT OBS (2) .50 CAL POSITS FIRING AT AIRCRAFT LOC AT891509 & AT890495. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON BOTH EN POSITS, ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

E. 041815H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT925535. UNIT OBS 1 CRAFT CROSSING RIVER FM S TO N LOC AT897518. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 CRAFT DESTROYED AND 1 VC KIA.

F. 041815H CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT869518. UNIT REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING 82MM FM EN LOC AT872518. RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT CALLED MAR AIR STRIKES ON EN COORD. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

G. 041815H CO M 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT860492. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS 60MM AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT858488 & AT853486. UNIT CALLED MAR AIR STRIKES ON EN POSITS, AO COMPOKE 8 CONTROLLED AIR STRIKE AND OBS 10 NVA KBA AND 1 .50 CAL POSIT DESTROYED.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 348.

A. RIVER AT LID BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN SYN MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0124 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO A - PROVIDES RAPID REACTION FORCE AND PREPARES FOR FUTURE COMPANY PATROLLING OPERATIONS.

CO B - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO G - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITIONS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMBUSHES, DAY OP'S AND PTL. COND CMBT PTL SE OF AN HOA CMBT BASE IN THE VIC OF AT905458.

CO D - COND SHORT RANGE PTL IN THE VIC OF MY LOC (4) AND PHU LOC (2).

2/5 (-) - CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE VIC OF PHU NHUAN (6) AND PHU NHUAN (7).

CO H - RETURNS TO OPCON OF 2/5. CO E - CHOPS TO 5TH MAR AND PREPARES TO COND PATROLLING ACTIVITIES SOUTH OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

3/26 (-) - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81'S.

CO M & CO I - COND JOINT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE HANH DONG (1) AND MY LE (3) AREA NORTH OF THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER.

CO K - COND CMBT PTL IN THE VIC OF AT875520.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

88 USMC KIA 558 NVA KIA 238 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0124 C O N F I D E N T I A L

785 USMC WIAE 2 NVA POW 127 INN CIV

188 USMC WIA (M) 4 NVA RTNE 74 CIV DEF

2 USMC NBCK 590 VC KIA 1 DET DOW

25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 108 IWC

2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 6 CSWC

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

0124

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOmn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Eng NCO		

347

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 042215Z FEB 69
 FM FIFTH FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

70010423002/0126/00

A 1716-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 353 FM 050001H - 050600H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
 1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL
 UNIT/CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 3. (C) CONTACTS:
 A. 050200H 1/5 BN CP LOC AT 926327 DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 7 RDS
 60MM MTR FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC TO THE EAST. UNIT RET'D
 FIRE WITH 81MM MSN. NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE.
 4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 348.
 A. EFFECTIVE 051200H, FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF CO E, SECOND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0126 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 BN FIFTH MAR, AND PASSES OPCON OF CO H, SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 TO THE SECOND BN FIFTH MAR.
 B. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 6 FEET 4 INCH.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW SITREP NR 352.
 6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT
 0126

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

O R 050455Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 354 FM 050601H - 051200H MAR 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: CO E 2/5 AT 929401 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

CO G 2/5 AT 908483

ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 352.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

AM 050335H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 876477. TANK A-25
IN NIGHT DEF POSIT REC'D 1 INCOMING RPG RD DAMAGING A DRIVE
WHEEL ON RIGHT REAR OF TANK. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT RET'D
FIRE ON EN POSIT LOC AT 879482 WITH 81MM MSN AND S/A WITH NEG
RESULTS.

B. 050300H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 892466. 4 VN CHILDREN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TURNED IN 1 DUD 4.2 RD. CHILDREN REWARDED 400 PIASERS. RD
DESTROYED.C. 050800H 3/26 CO K FLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 860517. UNIT FOUND 4
82MM RDS LAYING IN OPEN JUST OFF TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 050835H 1/5 CO D FLT NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT 922505. WHILE COND
NIGHT ATTACK, CO D 1/5 KILLED 3 NVA ON INITIAL ASSAULT. EST
FLT RET'D FIRE WITH A/W AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.
UNIT ASSAULTED AREA, EN WITHDREW TO THE SE. MEDEVAC CALLED
AND COMPLETED. UNIT CALLED MAR ARMY BLOCKING FIRE TO SSE.
CO E 2/5 DEPLOYED TO THE DIRECTION OF EN MOVEMENT TO REESTAB-
LISH CONTACT.

E. 050835H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT 922502 (FOL UP). UNIT CON'T
TO SWEEP THROUGH VILLAGE. OBS 2 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND
SHIRTS RUNNING NORTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79
FIRE KILLING 2 VC. SEARCHED BODIES FINDING 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES,
MISC MEDICAL GEAR AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, WHILE CON'T SEARCH
EST 20-30 EN OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FM CONCEALED POSIT.
UNIT RET'D S/A, M-79, M-60, LAWS AND CALLED MAR ARMY MSN.
OBS 4 VC RUNNING OUT OF TREELINE TO EAST. SNIPERS FIRED S/A
KILLING 1VC. REMAINING 3 VC DRAGGED BODY INTO TREELINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNIT ASSAULTED TREELINE CAPTURING 3 DET. DET HAD NO ID.
 MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2ND USMC WIAE. DET FORWARDED
 DET TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.

F. 050945 H RECON INSERT AUNT MABEL LOC AT 988505. UNIT OBS
 4 NVA MOVING EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSHES,
 CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS LOC BT018534. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY
 MSN KILLING 1 NVA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 352.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CONT. OPNS IAW SITREP NR 352.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

88 USMC KIA	502 NVA KIA	241 DETAINEES
788 USMC WIAE	2 NVA POW	127 INN CIV
188 USMC WIA(M)	4 NVA RTNE	74 CIV DEF
2 USMC RECK	593 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NUCE	14 VC POW	108 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	6 CSWC
1 KCS 28-3		
GP-4		
BT		
0136		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	ACCOM
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDNO	
CONFIDENTIAL	
SENT	
AOm	
SOm	
THO	

ZNY CCCCC
O R 051005Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOR: 051142Z/0161/CAH

ACT: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP 355 FM 051201H-051800H MAR 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT894466	3/26 CP AT827527
A AT873473	E AT903473	I AT855485
B AT927527	F AT896486	K AT863513
C AT894466	G AT906484	L AT827527
D AT912515	H AT875475	M AT854483

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP 352.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 051330H RECON INSERT "AUNT MABLE" LOC AT988506. UNIT OBS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

40 EN MOVING NE TO N IN TREELINE LOC BT001538. UNIT CALLED
AO ON STATION AND AO RUN FIXED WING STRIKE ON EN POSIT RES
IN 6 NVA KIA.

B. 051515H 2/5 CO E CO S2C LOC AT909497. AMTRACK DET 100LB
BOX MINE (COMMAND DET) RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED
AND COMPLETED. AMTRACK TOWED TO AN HOA BY ANOTHER AMTRACK
FOR REPAIRS.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP 352.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS:

88 USMC KIA	568 NVA KIA	241 DETAINEES
789 USMC KIAE	2 NVA POW	127 INN CIV
188 USMC WIA (M)	4 NVA RINE	74 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	593 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	108 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	6 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0161

650

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
ALO		
NBCD&O		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps/Intg		

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 051651Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
ZEN/CG IF YANKEE

T00/051705/170/08W

ACT: G-3

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 356 FM 051801H - 052400H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 051645H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT890489. UNIT OBS EN MOVEMENT LOC AT880500. UNIT CALLED MAR ARY MSN ON EN POSIT. ARY FO OBS 2 VC KIA WITH FIELD GLASSES.
 - B. 051650H CO M 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT852485. UNIT FD 21 RPG PACKING TUBES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0170 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD COINCIDES WITH COORD OF EN SITRE FM WHICH RPG'S WERE REPORTED BEING FIRED.

C. 051700H CO M 3/26 PLAT DEF POSIT. LOC AT854483. UNIT OBS 15 ENEMY LOC AT846491. UNIT CALLED MAR ARY MSN KILLING 1 NVA.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 352.

A. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (C) PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO A - PREPARES FOR COMBAT PATROLLING OPNS S OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.

CO B - PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITIONS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S BY NIGHT AMBUSHES, DAY OP'S AND PTLs. COND LONG RANGE CMBT PTL EAST OF AN HOA CMBT BASE IN THE VIC OF AT915470.

CO D - COND SHORT RANGE PTLs IN THE VIC OF AT848518 AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY RD NORTH.

2/5 (-) - CONTINUES OFFENSIVE OPNS IN THE VIC OF THE PHU NHUAN AREA.

CO H - PROVIDES RAPID REACTION FORCE AND PREPARES FOR RETURN OF OPCON OF 2/5.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0170 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3/26 - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2
 AND 81'S.

CO M & CO I - COND JOINT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE HANH
 DONG (1) AND MY LE (3) AREA NORTH OF THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER.
 COND DETAILED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY BUNKER EMPLACEMENTS.

CO K - COND COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE VIC OF
 AT 85 05 00 IN SUPPORT OF CO I AND CO M 3/26.

6. CUM CAS: USMC

88 USMC KIA

789 USMC WIAE

188 USMC WIA (M)

2 USMC NBCK

25 USMC NBCE

2 USN WIAE

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

BT

01 70

569 NVA KIA

2 NVA POW

4 NVA RTNE

595 VC KIA

14 VC POW

7 VC RTNE

241 DETAINEES

127 INN CIV

74 CIV DEF

1 DET DOW

108 IWC

6 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

OR 052207Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR357 FM 060001H-060600H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 052305H 1/3 BN CP LOC AT927527 DEF POSIT. UNIT REC'D 6-8 RDS 60MM INCOMING FM EN LOC AT944527. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRES.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR352.

A. EFFECTIVE 061200H MAR 69 FIFTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON OF

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0171 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR FROM CG TF YANKEE.

B. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP 356.

6. (U) CUM CAS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

0171

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13

INFO	Act
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

HAS**SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 060545Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOR: 060624Z/0191/CAH
 ACT: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 358 FM 060601H - 061200H MAR 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 356.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 031510H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO M FLT CMBT PTL LOC AT853492. 2 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF AND 1 INN CIV.

B. 050835H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D FLT CMBT PTL LOC AT922502. 2 DET CLASSED BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.

C. 060630H 1/5 CO D CO BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT945518. WHILE IN BLOCKING POSIT, USMC OBS MOVEMENT TO HIS RIGHT FRONT AND OPENED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0191 **CONFIDENTIAL**

FIRE WITH S/A RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MAR WAS SHOT IN HEAD.
 FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW.

D. 060630H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT945518. UNIT OBS 15 VC WITH WPNS MOVING NORTH LOC AT952518. SNIPER FIRED 10 RDS KILLING 3 VC. UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.

E. 060645H RECON INSERT "TEXAS PETE" LOC AT824454. UNIT OBS 5 VC MOVING SW WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND WPNS LOC AT808402 AND 791461. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC. OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT WITH 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

F. 060730H 3/26 CO K FLT CMBT PTL LOC AT857488. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA PPROX 24 HRS OLD INSIDE A BUNKER. NVA KILLED BY ARTY. UNIT DESTROYED 8 EN BUNKERS IN THE IMMED VIC.

G. 060830H 3/26 CO M FLT S&C LOC AT853483. WHILE SWEEPING AREA, UNIT FOUND 2 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 2 NVA KIA. ONE WAS SHOT IN THE HEAD AND THE OTHER SHOT IN THE BODY. BODIES WERE APPROX 24 HRS OLD AND DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. UNIT WILL CON'T SEARCH.

H. 060900H 1/5 CO C FLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT906506. 1 USMC DET 105MM AP MINE (PRESSURE DET) RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA DIS: C O N F I D E N T I A L
CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 356.

A. EFFECTIVE 061202H, FIFTH MAR CHOPPED CO H 2/5 TO SECOND BN
FIFTH MAR.

B. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 356.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

68 USMC KIA	572 NVA KIA	241 DETAINEES
791 USMC WIAE	2 NVA POW	130 INN CIV
188 USMC WIA(M)	4 NVA RTNE	75 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	599 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	108 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RTNE	6 CSMC
1 KCS WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0191

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3		
8-3A		
8-3B		
8-3C		
8-3D		
8-3E		
8-3F		
8-3G		
8-3H		
8-3I		
8-3J		
8-3K		
8-3L		
8-3M		
8-3N		
8-3O		
8-3P		
8-3Q		
8-3R		
8-3S		
8-3T		
8-3U		
8-3V		
8-3W		
8-3X		
8-3Y		
8-3Z		

O R 061058Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

TOR/061220/208/H2W
ACT: 6-3

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 359 FM 061201H - 061800H MAR 1969 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT894466 3/26 CP AT827527

A AT871473

E AT905476

I AT853483

B AT927527

F AT896486

K AT844495

C AT894466

G AT908495

M AT827527

D AT912515

H AT915494

N AT853483

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 356.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 060630H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT946518. UNIT FOUND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0208 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. FRESHLY DUG GRAVES CONTAINING 12 VC KIA. VC KILLED BY ARTY AND BODIES WERE APPROX 24 HRS OLD. UNIT ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES AND MED GEAR.

B. 060915H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT853481. UNIT FOUND 1 82MM RD AND 1 75MM RR RD. DESTROYED SAME.

C. 061100H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT925535. TOWER OBS 1 EN LOC AT906526. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA.

D. 061200H 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT852481. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO REGT CP FOR INTERROGATION.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 356.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

88 USMC KIA

572 NVA KIA

243 DETAINEES

791 USMC WIAE

2 NVA POW

130 INN CIV

188 USMC WIA(M)

4 NVA RTNE

75 CIV DEF

2 USMC MBCK

612 VC KIA

1 DET DOW

25 USMC MBCE

14 VC POW

208 IWC

2 USN WIAE

7 VC RTNE

0 CSVC

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0208 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS WIAE

GP-4

1ST MARCH 2100/4 (9/67)

22-02

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO	
FROM	
SUBJECT	
DATE	
TIME	
BY	
FOR	
INFO	
FILE	
INDEX	
REMARKS	

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 061725Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELT THREE SLANT TWENTYSIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

700/061940/021/220
ACT: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 350 FM 061800H-062400H MAR 69. OPN. TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
MET/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 1. 061830H 1ST RECON INSERT AUNT MABEL. UNIT OBS 6 VC MOVING
EST LOC AT 82339. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN KILLING 1 VC.
 2. 062000H CO H 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 853482. UNIT REC'D HVY
V/A FIRE AND RPG FIRE, AND INCOMING GRENS FM EN LOC IN IMMED
VIC RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0221 CONFIDENTIAL
 RTY MSN ON EN POSITS. WILL MED-EVAC CASUALTY AT FIRST LIGHT.
 062200H CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 846494. UNIT REC'D
 INCOMING GRENS FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIAE.
 UNIT RET'D GRENS AND S/A FIRE KILLING 2 NVA. MED-EVAC COMP.
 1. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 356.
 1. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 2. (C) PLANS SUM:
 1/5 (-) - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCTY OF
 LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.
 0 A-PREPARES FOR COMBAT PTRL OPNS S OF AN HOA CMBT BASE.
 0 B-PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.
 0 C-OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITIONS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIB RD S
 BY NIGHT AMB, DAY OP'S AND PTL S. COND LONG RANGE CMBT PTL EAST
 F AN HOA CMBT BASE IN THE VIC OF AT907469.
 0 D-CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THE VIC OF LA THAP
 (2). ALSO PROVIDES SCTY FOR LIBERTY RD NORTH.
 1/5-CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE PHU NHUAN
 AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEXES.
 1/26-WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCTY FOR 4.2 AND 81'S.
 0 M & CO I-COND JOINT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE HANH

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0221 CONFIDENTIAL
 DNG () AND MYLE (3) AREA NORTH OF THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER.
 COND DETAILED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY BUNKER EMPLACEMENTS.
 0 X-PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR CO I & CO M FROM THE VIC OF AT836484.
 1. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 18 USMC DIA 574 NVA KIA 243 DETAINEES
 96 USMC WIAE 2 NVA POW 130 INN CIV
 88 USMC WIA(M) 4 NVA RTNE 75 CIV DEF
 2 USMC NECK 613 VC KIA 1 DET DOW
 5 USMC NBCZ 14 VC POW 108 HIAC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 6 C SNC
 XCS WIAE

P-4

R

0221

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	INFO	ACT
3		
BSA		R
ALO		
AsstOpsChief		
LOm 7/ing		
Sgt NCO		
Aug LCO		

O R 062215Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

712
TOP/062205/003/HJW
ACT: G-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 361 FM 070001H - 070001H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
 - A. 062000H CO 1 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 052480. UNIT REC'D 20 INCOMING RDS OF MIXED 82MM, 60MM AND RPG'S FM EN LOC AT AT848487 RES IN 7 USMC WIA(M). UNIT CALLED MARINE ARMY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. FIRST AID ADMINISTRED TO CASUALTIES.
 - B. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 358.
 - C. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 - D. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP NR 360.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 062223 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

38 USMC KIA	574 NVA KIA	243 DETAINEES
796 USMC WIAE	2 NVA POW	130 INN CIV
195 USMC WIA(M)	4 NVA RINE	75 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	613 VC KIA	1 DET DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	136 IWC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RINE	6 CSWC
1 KCS WIAE		

BT
BT
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	INFO	AL
3A		R
ALO		
HECDefO		
OpnChief	09	
AsstOpnChief		
AGENT		
Secy		
Reg		

HAS BEEN

TCO/071300/243/274W

ACT. G-3

738

PAGE TWO RUMLA 0243 CONFIDENTIAL
GREN, 2 MACHINEGUN AMMO CANISTERS, AND 8 AK-47 MAGAZINES
WITH 100 RDS AMMO. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 1 MALE DEF. FOR-
WARDED DEF TO ITT. UNIT WILL CON'T. SEARCH.
B. 062000H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 851483. WHILE
SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE
DEF WHO WAS BADLY WOUNDED. FORWARDED DEF TO S-2.
C. 070030H 1/5 CO D CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 912513. UNIT REC'D 2 IN-
COMING GRENS FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT
RET'D M-26 GRENS AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
REDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
D. 070630H 1/5 CO D CO NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT 923511. WHILE COND
NIGHT ATTACK, UNIT REC'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT 935510.
UNIT MANEUVERED TO VIC OF CONTACT, ASSAULTED MAKING VISUAL
CONTACT WITH 20 VC WHO WERE BREAKING CONTACT TO THE SOUTH.
UNABLE TO REGAIN CONTACT. AC ON STATION.
E. 070800H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 852480. WHILE SWEEPING
ROUND 1 FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 1 NVA KIA. BODY
WAS FOUND, KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUNDED.
F. 071400H 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT 915462. WHILE COND S&C OPNS,
DURING 2 DUD 60MM RDS WHEN ONE EXPLODED FOR UNK REASON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUHMLA 0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RES IN 1 USMC WIA (M). MARINE TREATED BY COMPSMAN AND UNIT
CONF. MSN.

G. 070905H 1/5 CO B PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 914513. 1 USMC
DET M-79 RD SET AS AP MINE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

H. 070940H 1/5 CO C PLT RD SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT 905505. 1 USMC
DET 105MM RD SET AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.

I. 071000H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT 837492. LEAD ELEMENT CAME UNDER
S/A FIRE FM APPROX 6 NVA LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE
RES IN 4 NVA KIA, 4 AK-47'S, CAPT, 10 AK-47 MAGAZINES WITH AMMO,
7 CHICOM GRENS, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, DOCUMENTS AND FIRST AID
PACKS. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

J. 071000H 3/26 CO I CO S&C LOC AT 847486. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA.
BODY APPROX 1 DAY OLD AND KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUNDS. UNIT CONF.
MSN.

4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: IAW SITREP NR 360.

A. RIVER AT LIB BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS WILL CON'T OPNS IAW SITREP NR 360.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

PAGE FOUR RUHMLA 0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

88 USMC KIA	585 NVA KIA	245 DETAINEES
801 USMC WIAE	2 NVA POW	130 INN CIV
196 USMC WIA (M)	4 NVA REINE	75 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	613 VC KIA	1 DET DOA
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	116 IWC
3 USN WIAE	7 VC REINE	7 CSMC

7. (U) CAS

8. (U) CAS

9. (U) CAS

10. (U) CAS

11. (U) CAS

12. (U) CAS

13. (U) CAS

14. (U) CAS

15. (U) CAS

16. (U) CAS

17. (U) CAS

18. (U) CAS

19. (U) CAS

20. (U) CAS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO	Action
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDeIO	
OpnChief	
AsstOpnChief	
AOpnChief	
Scol NCO	
FILE	

HAS BEEN SENT

740

O 071105Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/001 FM YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/OLD THREE SLAVE TWENTY SIX
RUHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOD/071650/253/21W
ACT G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 363 FM 071201H - 071000H MAR 69
1. (C) UNIT LOG:
1/5 CP AF 027527 2/5 CP AF 007507 3/5 CP AF 007507
A AF 013473 E AF 001512 F AF 007507
B AF 027527 G AF 007507 H AF 007507
C AF 007507 I AF 007507 J AF 007507
D AF 007507 K AF 007507 L AF 007507
E AF 007507 F AF 007507 G AF 007507
H AF 007507 I AF 007507 J AF 007507
K AF 007507 L AF 007507 M AF 007507
N AF 007507 O AF 007507 P AF 007507
Q AF 007507 R AF 007507 S AF 007507
T AF 007507 U AF 007507 V AF 007507
W AF 007507 X AF 007507 Y AF 007507
Z AF 007507
2. (C) UNIT LOG:
3. (C) UNIT LOG:
4. (C) UNIT LOG:
5. (C) UNIT LOG:
6. (C) UNIT LOG:
7. (C) UNIT LOG:
8. (C) UNIT LOG:
9. (C) UNIT LOG:
10. (C) UNIT LOG:
11. (C) UNIT LOG:
12. (C) UNIT LOG:
13. (C) UNIT LOG:
14. (C) UNIT LOG:
15. (C) UNIT LOG:
16. (C) UNIT LOG:
17. (C) UNIT LOG:
18. (C) UNIT LOG:
19. (C) UNIT LOG:
20. (C) UNIT LOG:
21. (C) UNIT LOG:
22. (C) UNIT LOG:
23. (C) UNIT LOG:
24. (C) UNIT LOG:
25. (C) UNIT LOG:
26. (C) UNIT LOG:
27. (C) UNIT LOG:
28. (C) UNIT LOG:
29. (C) UNIT LOG:
30. (C) UNIT LOG:
31. (C) UNIT LOG:
32. (C) UNIT LOG:
33. (C) UNIT LOG:
34. (C) UNIT LOG:
35. (C) UNIT LOG:
36. (C) UNIT LOG:
37. (C) UNIT LOG:
38. (C) UNIT LOG:
39. (C) UNIT LOG:
40. (C) UNIT LOG:
41. (C) UNIT LOG:
42. (C) UNIT LOG:
43. (C) UNIT LOG:
44. (C) UNIT LOG:
45. (C) UNIT LOG:
46. (C) UNIT LOG:
47. (C) UNIT LOG:
48. (C) UNIT LOG:
49. (C) UNIT LOG:
50. (C) UNIT LOG:
51. (C) UNIT LOG:
52. (C) UNIT LOG:
53. (C) UNIT LOG:
54. (C) UNIT LOG:
55. (C) UNIT LOG:
56. (C) UNIT LOG:
57. (C) UNIT LOG:
58. (C) UNIT LOG:
59. (C) UNIT LOG:
60. (C) UNIT LOG:
61. (C) UNIT LOG:
62. (C) UNIT LOG:
63. (C) UNIT LOG:
64. (C) UNIT LOG:
65. (C) UNIT LOG:
66. (C) UNIT LOG:
67. (C) UNIT LOG:
68. (C) UNIT LOG:
69. (C) UNIT LOG:
70. (C) UNIT LOG:
71. (C) UNIT LOG:
72. (C) UNIT LOG:
73. (C) UNIT LOG:
74. (C) UNIT LOG:
75. (C) UNIT LOG:
76. (C) UNIT LOG:
77. (C) UNIT LOG:
78. (C) UNIT LOG:
79. (C) UNIT LOG:
80. (C) UNIT LOG:
81. (C) UNIT LOG:
82. (C) UNIT LOG:
83. (C) UNIT LOG:
84. (C) UNIT LOG:
85. (C) UNIT LOG:
86. (C) UNIT LOG:
87. (C) UNIT LOG:
88. (C) UNIT LOG:
89. (C) UNIT LOG:
90. (C) UNIT LOG:
91. (C) UNIT LOG:
92. (C) UNIT LOG:
93. (C) UNIT LOG:
94. (C) UNIT LOG:
95. (C) UNIT LOG:
96. (C) UNIT LOG:
97. (C) UNIT LOG:
98. (C) UNIT LOG:
99. (C) UNIT LOG:
100. (C) UNIT LOG:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AREA FINDING 2 NVA KIA. BODIES WERE APPROX 1 DAY OLD AND
 KILLED BY ARTY. ALSO FOUND 2 AK-47'S AND 120 RDS. WILL
 FORWARD WPNS TO REGT CP.
 B. 071420H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT 885496. UNIT FOUND 2 750 LB
 BOMBS AND 1 155MM RD. ALL WERE DUDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 C. 071510H 2/5 CO HAS CO S&C LOC AT 805503. UNIT FOUND 1 RD
 155MM DUD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 D. 071540H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT 895408. 1 USMC DET 61MM RD SET
 AS AP MINE RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 E. 071625H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT 902506. UNIT HAD AMERACK DET
 CLAYMORE HELL-BOX WHICH SET OFF CLAYMORE MINE RES IN 1 USMC
 WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CON'L MSG.
 4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LAW SITREP NR 360.
 A. RIVER AT L18 BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
 B. ASSUMED OP CON 3/5 071600H.
 5. (U) PLANS SUM: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSITS AND COND SMALL UNIT
 CMET/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC
 80 USMC KIA 587 NVA KIA 245 DETAINEES
 806 USMC WIAE 2 NVA POW 130 INN CIV

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 196 USMC WIA (M) 4 NVA RTNE 75 CIV DEF
 2 USMC NBCK 613 VC KIA 1 DEF DOW
 25 USMC NBCE 14 VC POW 118 INC
 2 USN WIAE 7 VC RTNE 7 CS&C
 1 KCS WIAE

0716

07

07162

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

	Action
ALO	
NBCDefO	
OpnChie	OS
AsstOpnChie	
JOpn 2/1mg	
Seal NCO	
Rng NCO	

O R 071632Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG IF YANKEE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
RUMMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TOR/071955/067/81W
ACT. 6-3

742

BE
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 364 FM 071801H - 072400H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)
1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSTS AND COND SMALL UNIT
CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. (C) CONTACTS:
A. 071315H CO 1 3/26 PLAT CMBT PCL LOC AT 845485. UNIT REC'D INC
CHICOM GRENS, 3/5 ROCKET RDS AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN TAMED
VIC RES IN 3 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIAE. UNIT REC'D FIRE WITH
ALL ORGANIC WPNS AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN ARMY MSN &
UNITE GUNSHIPS. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE TWO RUMMLA #0267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 071800H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 902512. UNIT FD 3 HOMEMADE
SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES, 4 60MM RDS, 2 FUSES FOR 60MM RDS,
1 BANGALORE TORPEDO, 1 8-40 RKT RD, ASST 132 GEAR AND NUMEROUS
DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR FWD TO REGT S-2.
C. 071805H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 912513. UNIT OBS & ENEMY
MOVING WEST LOC AT 907524. UNIT CALLED MAR 60MM MSN KILLING
1 VC.
D. 071845H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 490499. UNIT FD 2 RDS 3.5 SEC
WITH TRIP WIRE AS SUR EXPL DEVICE. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE.
E. 071900H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 925533. UNIT OBS 40 EN
IN GROUPS OF 5 MOVING S TO N LOC AT 085534. UNIT CALLED MAR
ARTY MSN (VT) KILLING 5 VC.
4. (U) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1AM SITREP NR 360.
A. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.
5. (C) PLANS SUM:
1/5 - CONT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO TO INCLUDE SCFY OF
LIBERTY RD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE.
CO A - PROVIDES RAPID REACTION FORCE AND PREPARES FOR RETURN OF
OPCON TO 1/5.
CO B - PROVIDES SCFY FOR LIBERTY BRIDGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #3267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO C - OCCUPIES PRESENT POSITIONS AND PROVIDES SCFY FOR LIB RD S
BY NIGHT AMB, DAY QP'S AND PTL'S. COND GMB PTL IN THE VIC OF
AF913465 EAST OF AN HOA GMB BASE.

CO D - CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THE VIC OF LA
THAP (4) AND PHU NHUAN (4). PROVIDES SCFY FOR LIBERTY RD N.

2/5 - CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE PHU NHUAN
AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEXES.

3/5 - PREPARES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN 5TH
MAR SOUTHERN AO.

3/26 - WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDES FIRE BASE SCFY FOR 4.2
AND 81'S.

CO M & CO I - COND JOINT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE HANH
DONG (1) AND MY LE (3) AREA NORTH OF THE SONG CHU YEN RIVER.
COND DETAILED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY BUNKER EMPLACEMENTS.

CO K - PROVIDES SUPPORT FOR CO I & CO M FROM THE HIGH GROUND
IN THE VIC OF AF839493.

6. (C) CUM CAS: USMC

91 USMC KIA

597 NVA KIA

245 DETAINEES

312 USMC WIAE

2 NVA POW

130 INN CIV

196 USMC WIA(M)

4 NVA RENE

75 CIV DEF

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #3267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USMC NBCK

619 VC KIA

1 DEF DOW

25 USMC NBCK

14 VC POW

118 IWC

2 USN WIAE

7 VC RENE

7 USMC

WIA WIAE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
VBCDeLO		
OpnChief	09	
AsstOpnChief		
EOpnChief		
Secd NCO		
Ing NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 080215Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 RUMBLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

TOD: 081052Z / 0282/CAH

ACT: 6-3

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP NR 365 FM 080001H - 080800H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR COMMON (U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH SMALL UNIT CMBT/OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 080545H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT 873473. AN HOA CMBT BASE CAME UNDER HEAVY ENEMY 82MM AND 120MM MORTAR FIRE AND 75MM RR FIRE FM EN LOC AT 847482, AT 846472, AT 823473, AT 824473, AT 851449, AT 844480, & AT 845496. TOTAL NUMBER OF RDS REC'D WAS 122 BY AN HOA CMBT BASE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA(M). ONE PERIMETER

PAGE TWO RUMBLA 0282 **CONFIDENTIAL**

BUNKER AND FOUR TIN-ROOFED STRUCTURES WERE DAMAGED. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRES ON ABOVE ENEMY COORD IN ADDITION TO PRE-PLANNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRES. ALL CASUALTIES TAKEN TO RAS.

4. (C) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1A SITREP NR 364.

A. OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON TERMINATES: 080800H MAR 69.

B. RIVER AT LIBERTY BRIDGE 6 FEET 1 INCH.

5. (U) UNITS SECURE OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON. PLANS SUM: UNITS CONDUCT OPNS 1A SITREP NR 364.

6. (C) CUM-CAS: USMC

92 USMC KIA	587 NVA KIA	245 DETAINEES
828 USMC WIAE	2 NVA POW	130 INN CIV
208 USMC WIA(M)	4 NVA RINE	75 CIV DEF
2 USMC NBCK	619 VC KIA	1 DEF DOW
25 USMC NBCE	14 VC POW	118 WOC
2 USN WIAE	7 VC RINE	7 CSWC
1 RES WIAE		

GP-4

BT

0282

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	REC	R
S-3A		
ALO		
NSCDeO		
OpnChf	09	
AsstOpnChf		
Opn 21mng		
Scal NOB		
Eng RCO		
File		

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

O R 080359Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CG TF YANKEE

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

RUHMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A LFOLLOW-UP SITREP NR 366 FM 080001H - 080800H MAR 69 OPN TAYLOR
COMMON(U)

1. (U) UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SUM OF EVENTS: NO CHANGE

3. (C) CONTACTS:

A. 080545H (FOL-UP) AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 873473.

ADD: UNIT ALSO REC'D 120MM MTRS, 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE,
82MM RECOILESS RIFLE AND RPG RDS. CHANGE CUM CAS TOTALS

TO READ: 1 USMC KIA, 20 USMC WIAE, 17 USMC WIA(M).

4. (U) NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUHMLA 0291 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

5. (U) NO CHANGE

6. (C) CUM CAS: ADD: 4 USMC WIAE, 13 USMC WIA(M).

BT

BT

08291

745

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC

O R 081935Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUH/LA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUH/LA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NR 1 FM 080800H - 081400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATION: CPN UNKNOWN SITREP NR 1 FM 080800H - 081400H MAR 1969

A. NAME OF OPN: UNKNOWN

B. TACTICAL COMMANDER: COL J.B. ORD, JR., CO, 5TH MARINES

C. USMC UNITS: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

PAGE TWO RUH/LA #0307 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

D. ARVN UNITS: NONE

E. OTHER UNITS: NONE

F. ENEMY DOB: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

G. AREA OF OPERATIONS: 5TH MAR AO, QUANG NAM PROVINCE AT 8747.

H. OIG INITIATED/TERMINATED: 080800H MAR 1969

(1) 080800H MAR 1969 PLANNED DURATION UNKNOWN

I. TYPE OF OPN: OFFENSIVE OPN TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS OR CAPT EN FORCES, WYNS, AND CACHES THEREIN.

J. PURPOSE: SAME LINE I.

K. COM RESULTS: USMC

1 USMC KIA 1 NVA KIA

12 USMC WIAE 12 VC KIA

1 USMC WIA(M) 4 DETAINEES

1 IWC

L. ARTILLERY SPT: N/A

M. NAVAL GUNFIRE SPT: N/A

N. AIR SPT: OTHER THAN USMC NONE

O. IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPNS: ALL ACTIVITIES WENT AS PLANNED, WEATHER FAIR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE HUMILA #3307 CO N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE 3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR (-): PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE PHI NUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY EN BUNKER COMPLEXES.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN.

LT TWO TWENTY SIX: COMMENCE AT EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NOI ISLAND.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA.

B. FORTHCOMING PLANNED MAJOR OPNS: BLT 2/26 COMMENCE ATK NE FM LIB BRIDGE IN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NOI ISLAND.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: 5TH MARINES

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ, 5TH MAR:

(1) 081050H AN HOA OMST BASE LOC AT 873473. UNIT

REC'D 4 RDS 122MM RKT AND 2 RDS 120MM MTR FM EN LOC AT 816477 RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIAE. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR AND RKT FIRE ON EN COORD. CASUALTIES TAKEN TO REGT AID STATION. EN FIRE CEASED AT 081055H.

(2) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

(1) 080920H 1/5 CO HAS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 926526

UNIT OBS 1 VC LOC AT 942522. UNIT FIRED 2 RDS 106MM KILLING 1 VC.

(2) 080930H 1/5 CO B LOC AT 935527 (PLT SAC). DET

UNK TYPE AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. BEFORE MEDEVAC ARRIVED, DET A SECOND UNK TYPE AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(3) 081830H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 925530.

UNIT OBS 40 EN IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3 MOVING NE TO SW. EN APPEARED TO BE DRAGGING DEAD BODIES. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSH (VT) AND (-#3) RES IN 7 VC KIA.

(4) 081915H 1/5 CO HAS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 930525.

SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 5 EN LOC AT 936522. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0307 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RES IN 2 VC KIA.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

- (1) 090930H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT885495. CO SEARCHING TREELINE FOUND 1 SKS (SN 23942), 1 7.62 AMMO CAN, MISC DOCUMENTS AND EQUIP. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2. CON'S SEARCH
- (2) 081000H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT890508. WHILE COND RECON OF AREA, AO HAD RUN - AWAY GUN RES IN 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 M-16 DESTROYED. NEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- (3) 081005H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT885505. 1 USMC DET M-26 GRENADE MINE. NEG CASUALTIES. USMC OUT RAN BLAST. UNIT CONT MSN.
- (4) 081140H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT885494. UNIT FD 1 GRAVE. UNIT UNCOVERED GRAVE FINDING 2 VC KIA. BODIES APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.
- (5) 081145H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT 895505. 1 USMC DET M-26 GRENADE MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. NEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- (6) 081240H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT890508. UNIT FD 5MM RD/SET AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE

E SIX RUMHLA #0308 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (7) 081500H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT885498. UNIT FD 3 BUNKERS, 120 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 60MM GRENADE, AND MISC NVA 762 GEAR. BUNKERS DESTROYED AND MISC GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- (8) 081645H 2/5 CO E PLT CMST PTL LOC AT910516 TO AT899504. UNIT FOUND 11 BUNKERS, 3 TUNNELS, 1 DUD 105MM RD, 1 RD 3.5 RKT SET AS AP MINE, 1 60MM RD, AND 75 RDS M-79A1 COFRAH. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (C) BLT THREE TWENTY SIX:
- (1) 081005H 3/26 CO H CO S&C LOC AT848477. UNIT FD 1 82MM SITE, 2 82MM RDS, AND 2 DOZEN FUZES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (2) 081130H 3/26 CO L PLT CMST PTL LOC AT840530. UNIT APPREHENDED 4 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
- (3) 081140H 3/26 CO H CO S&C LOC AT846476. UNIT FD 75MM RR SITE AND 25 EMPTY CANISTERS (75MM RR). FORWARDED CANISTERS TO REGT CP AND CONT MSN.
- (4) 081155H 3/26 CO I CO S&C LOC AT847478. UNIT FD 1 82MM RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE AND CONT MSN.
- (5) 081645H 3/26 CO I PLT CMST PTL LOC AT847478. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA. BOD WAS APPROX 36 HR OLD AND KILLED BY ARTY. 2) THROUGH (5); NONE
- (6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAS NO EFFECT ON SMALL UNIT OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMHLA #0307 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				SAC OPS		SCOUT	
INIT	U	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/5	D	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/26	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/26	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND	UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	081050H	REGT		101st 4TH MAR	UNK	VC
AT 673473		DEF POSIT		1 USMC KIA	UNK	
				5 USMC WIAE		

QUANG NAM	080020H	CO		H&S 1/5	UNK	US
AT 926526		DEF POSIT		NONE	1 VC KIA	

GP-4

BT

#0307

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O R 081935Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

QUANG NAM 080930H PLT

B 1/5

UNK

VC

AT936537 SAC

5 USMC WIAE

NONE

1 USMC WIA (M)

QUANG NAM CO

B 1/5

UNK

US

AT925530 081830H DEF POSIT NONE

7 VC KIA

QUANG NAM CO

H&S 1/5

UNK

US

T930525 081915H DEF POSIT NONE

2 VC KIA

QUANG NAM CO

H 2/5

UNK

US

085400 080930H SAC

NONE

1 SKS

QUANG NAM CO

F 2/5

UNK

US

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0308 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT890508 081000H SAC

1 USMC WIAE

NONE

QUANG NAM CO

H 2/5

UNK

VC

AT895505 081005H SAC

NONE

NONE

QUANG NAM CO

H 2/5

UNK

US

T895404 081140H SAC

NONE

2 VC KIA

QUANG NAM CO

F 2/5

UNK

VC

AT895505 081145H SAC

1 USMC WIAE

NONE

QUANG NAM CO

F 2/5

UNK

VC

T890908 081240H SAC

NONE

NONE

QUANG NAM CO

H 2/5

UNK

US

AT895408 081500H SAC

NONE

NONE

QUANG NAM PLT

E 2/5

UNK

US

910518A 081645H CMST PTL

NONE

NONE

QUANG NAM CO

H 3/26

UNK

US

085400 081005H SAC

NONE

NONE

QUANG NAM PLT

L 3/26

UNK

US

AT890530 081130H CMST PTL

NONE

4 DET

QUANG NAM CO

H 3/26

UNK

US

085400 081140H SAC

NONE

NONE

QUANG NAM CO

H 3/26

UNK

US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AGE THREE RUMLA #0308 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT847478 081155H SAC NONE
 QUANG NAM PLT 1 3/26 UNK US
 AT847478 081645H CMBT PTL MMNE 1 NVA KIA
 (9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE
 6. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 7. (C) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT903514 3/5 CP AT894466 2/26 BN AT840530
 AT873483 E AT903514 1 AT927477 3/26 CP AT827527
 AT927527 F AT891506 K AT874474 1 AT853483
 C AT894466 G AT906494 L AT852445 K AT836493
 AT912515 H AT885495 M AT874474 L AT827527
 N AT853463

-4 B
 BT
 #1308

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

902

ZNT UUUUU

O R 091830Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NR 2 FM 090001H - 092400H MAR 1969(U)

1. MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED.

A. THROUGH J.: NO CHANGE.

K. CUM RESULTS: USMC

3 USMC KIA 9 MVA KIA

48 USMC WIAE 14 VC KIA

2 USMC WIA(N) 8 DETAINEES

2 IWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) PLANS: SUN.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND

LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE

PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY EN BUNKER COMPLEXES.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR

SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN

APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN SEARCH

AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NOI

ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN

SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA AND CONT ATK SOUTHWEST ALONG SON THU BION.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE.

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROL HQ: NO CHANGE.

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

1ST MARDIV 210074 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHUA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 090700H 1/5 CO D CO BLK POSIT LOC AT937497.
UNIT RECD APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT938507. PLT SWEEP
INTO AREA AND OBS UNK SIZE EN FORCE (VC) FLEEING TO THE NORTH. UNIT
OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, A/W AND 5LAWS KILLING 1 VC. SEARCHED AREA
AND APPREHENDED 1 MAL DET.

2. 091000H 1/5 CO C PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT069465.

7 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 60MM RD AND 4 1479 RDS. CHILDREN WERE RE-
WARDED 600 P'S AND ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED.

3. 091630H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT925535.

UNIT OBS 5 EN IN OPEN LOC AT912539. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 3
NVA KIA.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 090825H 2/5 CO E PLT CMVT PTL LOC AT902512.

1. USMC DET M-26 GRENADE AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED.

2. 091145 2/5 CO H PLT CMVT PTL LOC AT087492.

UNIT FOUND 7 BUNKERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS. CONT SEARCH FINDING 400
LBS OF UNPOISHED RICE IN CROCK LOC AT085495. RICE FORWARDED TO
REGT CP.

3. 091245H 2/5 CO H PLT CMVT PTL LOC AT085495.

PAGE FOUR RUMHUA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT FOUND 1 CAN CONTAINING 6 FUZES FOR 60MM RDS AND 15 ELECTRIC
BLASTING CAPS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 091600H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT091481. UNIT

FOUND 18 BUNKERS AND 1 DOCUMENT. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND FORWARDED
DOCUMENT TO S-2.

5. 091700H 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT901503. UNIT

FOUND 9 BUNKERS, 5 TUNNELS (3" X 15"), 1 DUD 155MM RD, AND 1 HOME MADE
AP MINE. ALSO FOUND 34 BUNKERS LOC AT903521. DESTROYED ALL IN
PLACE.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 091030H 3/5 CO L PLT CMVT PTL LOC AT059439.

1 USMC DET M-26 APL MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(N). FIRST AID ADMINSTRED
AND CONT MSN.

(D) TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 091015H 2/26 CO G CO S&C LOC AT941533. 1 USMC

DET M-26 APL MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 091530H 2/26 CO E CO S&C LOC AT957537. UNIT

FOUND 1 BUNKER REINFORCED WITH 8" THICK BEAMS 6" LONG (4" X 6" X 3").
BUNKER DESTROYED.

3. 091625H 2/26 CO G CO S&C LOC AT973543. UNIT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REC'D 4W FIRE FM EST 4 EN IN TREELINE IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC
 KIA AND 5 USMC WIAE. UNIT RE'D FIRE AND CHECKED AREA FINDING
 A BUNKER (10'X5'X4') WITH SPENT CARTRIDGES AND UNIFORMS. BUNKER
 DESTROYED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(E) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 090730H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT845479.
 UNIT CAME UNDER HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE AND 60MM MTR ATK FM EN LOC
 AT843474 AND AT851478 RES IN 6 USMC WIAE. UNIT RE'D S/A AND CALLED
 MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSITS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
2. 090749 CO 1 CO S&C LOC AT845475. UNIT
 CAME UNDER HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1
 USMC WIAE. UNIT RE'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. MEDEVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.
3. 090905H 3/26 CO 1 CO S&C LOC AT851478. UNIT
 REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MTRS FROM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIAE.
 40X ON STATION ADJUSTED ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM-
 PLETED.
4. 091115H 3/26 CO 1 CO S&C LOC AT849480. UNIT
 REC'D HVY S/A FIRE AND 20 RDS 82MM MTRS FM EST PLT SIZE EN FORCE LOC
 AT839476 RES IN 6 USMC WIAE. UNIT RE'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY.

- PAGE SIX RUMHIA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- MSN AND AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
2. 091130H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT849479.
 UNIT REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MTRS FM EN LOC AT852478. CALLED IN MAR ARTY
 MSN AND AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 8
 USMC WIAE.
 6. 091130H 3/26 RECON TA 3 RD ROUND 4 LOC
 AT804537. UNIT FOUND 24 RDS 2.75 RKTS AND 12 RKT PODS. ORDNANCE
 APPROX 5-6 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED IN PLACE AND COM'T SEARCH.
 7. 091430H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT827518.
 UNIT APPREHENDED 3 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 8. 091500H 3/26 RECON TA 3RD ROUND 4 LOC
 AT805559. UNIT OBS 6 EN IN TREELINE IN IMMED VIC. TOOK EN UNDER
 FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.
 9. 091515H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT845477.
 UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC AT847478. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
 1 CAPT .45 CAL PISTOL, AND CAPT ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED WPM
 AND DOCUMENTS TO S-2.
 10. 091545H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT849478.
 UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC AT849476. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
 11. 091600H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT848478.

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SVC

ZNY CCCCC

O R 091830Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUHMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUHMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC AT874475. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

12. 091630H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT 849478.

UNIT REC'D 1 M-79 RD BN EN LOC AT849476 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

13. 091905H 3/26 CO 1 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT848478.

UNIT OBS 3 EN LOC AT848479. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE.

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE.

(7) RECAP OF BN OPMS:

UNIT	PATROLS		ATROUSHES		S&D OPS	SCOUT			
	FT	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	16	2
	A	U	0	0	0	2	0	4	0
2/5 D	00	11	14	10	10	2	00	23	03
3/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE TWO RUHMLA #0326 CONFIDENTIAL

2/26 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1
	M	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/26 D	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	3
	H	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(6) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	PRID UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	CG	0. L/5	UNK		
AT937497	090700H	BLK POSIT	NONE	1 VC KIA	VC

QUANG NAM	PLT	0. L/5	UNK		
AT869465	091000H	DEF POSIT	NONE		N/A
QUANG NAM	CG	0. L/5	UNK		
925535	091630H	DEF POSIT	0	1 VA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	PLT	0. L/5	UNK		
AT902512	090825	CMBT BLT	1	0000 WIAE	VC
QUANG NAM	PLT	0. L/5	UNK		
AT887492	091145H	CMBT PTL	0		US
QUANG NAM	PLT	0. L/5	UNK		
AT885495	091245H	CMBT PTL	NONE		US
QUANG NAM	CG	0. L/5	UNK		

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0326 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT851481	091600H SAC	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	CO	2/15	UNK	
AT901503	091700H SAC	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	PLT	2/15	UNK	
AT859439	091830H LPH PTL	1 US C WIA	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	CO	2/26	UNK	
AT911533	091815 SAC	3 US C WIA	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	CO	2/26	UNK	
AT957537	091530H SAC	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	CO	2/26	UNK	
AT9725443	091625H SAC	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	PLT	2/26	UNK	
AT845-79	090730H CBT PTL	6 US C	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	CO	2/26	UNK	
AT845475	090740H SAC	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	CO	2/26	UNK	
AT851478	090915H SAC	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	CO SAC	2/26	UNK	
AT849480	091115H SAC	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	PLT	2/26	UNK	

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0326 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT819479	091115H SAC	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	CO	2/26	UNK	
AT801539	091500H CBT PTL	1 US C	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	PLT	2/26	UNK	
AT841477	091515H CBT PTL	1 US C	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	PLT	2/26	UNK	
AT849478	091545H CBT PTL	1 US C	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	PLT	2/26	UNK	
AT849478	091600H CBT PTL	1 US C	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	PLT	2/26	UNK	
AT849478	091630H CBT PTL	1 US C	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	CO	2/26	UNK	
AT849478	091915H DEF PTL	1 US C	NONE	US

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY DAY NONE
 6. (U) COMBINED ACTIONS UNITS: NONE.
 7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1ST MARDIV 210074 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 21 RUMHLA #0326 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT886495	3/5 CP AT894466	2/26 CP AT928525
A AT874474	E AT905514	I AT946486	E AT962532
B AT927527	F AT889506	K AT874474	F AT928525
C AT894466	G AT909494	L AT885447	G AT973544
D AT912515	H AT886495	M AT873473	H AT953545
3/26 CP AT827527	I AT848476	K AT834495	E AT827527
M AT844477			

GP-4

BT

#0326

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALC		
Head of		
Officer		
Field Officer		
NO. 1		
Secd NCO		
Eng NCO		
FILE		

ANI CCCCC

O R 101955Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUMILA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST ON FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND ON FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD ON FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT TWO PLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE PLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

CONT JOURNAL SECTION ONE OF TWO

DTRP #3 FM 100000H-104000H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED.

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE.

K. CUM. RESULT: USMC

4 USMC KIA

12 NVA KIA

89 USMC WIAE

22 VC KIA

14 USMC WIA (M)

12 DETAIN-ES

5 IWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMILA #0015 009:955

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPN IN PROGRESS:

FIRST ON FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIO BRIDGE AND

LIR RU AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPN IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND ON FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE

PHU NUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY EN BUNKER COMPLEXES.

THIRD ON FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPN IN 5TH MAR

SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN

APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIR BRIDGE IN SEARCH

AND DESTROY OPN TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND BACHES ON GO NOI

ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN

SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA AND CONT. ATK SOUTHWEST ALONG DONG THU DON.

FORTHCOMING OPN: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPN: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPN:

A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY ON:

(A) HQ, 5TH MARINES

1ST MARDIV 2100/4

(9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMILA #0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 100000H AN HOA CMPT BASE LOC AT 8/34/3 AN HOA DEF SECTOR "D" OBS A RED FLARE FOLLOWED BY A WHITE FLARE APPROX 300 METERS OUT FROM THEIR BUNKER 0-13 (VIC PR- CLEAR-0 ILLUM TGT 3A). ON FLARE COME STATES "RED-AREA HAD TO GET INTO" AND "WHITE-WITHDRAW". NEAREST PLOTTER PT ACTIVITY WAS 500 METERS AWAY LOCATED AT AT 8/34/9. DUC DUC DISTRICT REFUSED CLEARANCE FOR 81MM H&R MTR AT 100012H AND 100045H.

2. 101115H AN HOA CMPT BASE LOC AT 8/34/3 AN HOA CMPT BASE R-CD 26 R-5 122MM ROCKET R-5 IN 1 USMC KIA AND 30 USMC WIA EVAC. ALSO 2 TIN-ROOFED STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED AND 12 VEHICLE DAMAGED. ALSO 3/5 FORWARD OF LOC AT 895405 R-CD 1 RU 122MM ROCKET R-5 IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC. TOTAL R-5 R-CD WAS 27 R-5 122MM ROCKET. UNIT FIR-0 COUNTER ROCKET FIR-0 ON EN COORDS LOC AT 841470, AT 841474, AT 844478, AT 792409, AT 852441, AT 850484, AT 804450, AT 790409, AT 792404, AT 84454, AT 795470, AND AT 790409. R-5: 3/5 OBS SECONDARY EXPLO AT AT 792409. ALSO COMPOKE 18 RAN FLIGHT OF FLAD WING ON COORDS AT 792409, AT 794, AT 804, AND AT 804. EN FIR-0 CEASED AT 101125H AND CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN TO REGT AID STATION FOR TREATMENT AND EVAC.

3. 101945H AN HOA CMPT BASE LOC AT 8/34/3 AN HOA CMPT BASE R-CD 4 R-5 OF 84MM H&R FIR-0 R-5 IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC AND

PAGE FOUR RUMILA #0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. ALSO DURING MTR ATTACK 5 VC ENTERED WIRE ON THE LAST LINE OF AN HOA CMPT BASE AND TANK FIR-0 2 R-5 90MM R-5 IN 5 VC KIA. UNIT FIR-0 COUNTER MTR FIR-0 ON EN COORDS LOC AT AT 800440, AT 808444, AT 805444, AT 802440, AT 802445, AT 805441, AT 800448, AT 805448, AT 805445, AT 857440, AT 872444, AT 874414, AT 858454, AT 900473, AT 900502, AND AT 805440. TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS AT AT 805440 FM DIRECT FIRE FM 175MM GUNS. ALSO ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS AT AT 800448 BY TOWER "1". EN CEASED FIR-0 AT 1040:5H AND CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN TO REGT AID STATION FOR TREATMENT AND EVAC.

(B) FIRST ON FIFTH MAR:

1. 100150H CO C 1/5 PLAT RU SWEEP SCTY LOC AT AT 902474. UNIT CU 1 BOUNCING BETTI M16A1 AP MINE SET W/TRIP WIRE LOC AT ABOVE COORDS. ENGINEERS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 100400H CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT 809405. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF EN-01 TRIPPED FLARE AT STRONG POINT "0" LOC AT ABOVE COORDS. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH M-26 GR-ND. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND CU BLOOD STAINS AND SANDAL TRACKS NEAR DEF WIRE.

3. 100900H CO C 1/5 PLAT RU SWEEP SCTY LOC AT AT 90848. UNIT CU 1 BOUNCING BETTI M16A1 AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORDS. SET W/TRIP WIRE. ENGINEERS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMBLA #0015 CONFIDENTIAL

4. 100945H CO G 2/5 S&C CO PTL LOC AT 905496. USMC
 DET 155MM RU SET WITH PRESS DET AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
 M-D-EVAC CALLED.

5. 101940H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 892400.
 UNIT REC'D 10 RUS OF 84MM MTR RES IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
 UNIT CALLED

COUNTER MTR FIRE ON EN COORD LOC AT 895495. MARINE EVACED TO AN HOA.

(C) SECOND ON FIFTH MAR.

1. 100115H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 905496.
 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FD 1 B-40 RU SET WITH PRESS DET AS AP MINE
 LOC AT ABOVE COORD. RU DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 101145H CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT 880500. UNIT
 FD 16 BUNKERS, 1 84MM RU SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE, AND ASSORTED
 DOCUMENT LOC AT ABOVE COORD. BUNKERS DESTROYED, AP MINE DESTROYED,
 AND DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.

3. 101555H CO H 2/5 PLAT CO PTL LOC AT 885494.
 UNIT FD 6 WOODEN STRUCTURES, 1 B-40 RU, AND 1 DOCUMENT LOC AT
 ABOVE COORD. ALSO FD 5 BUNKERS AND 2 105MM MUD RES LOC AT AT 887495.
 DOCUMENT FWD TO BN S-2, ALL ORDNANCE & STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

4. 101800H CO L 2/5 S&C CO PTL LOC AT 902518. UNIT
 OBS 1 TUNNEL LOC AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT THREW 1 M-26 GREN INTO TUNNEL
 THEN SEARCHED. FD 1 VC KIA AND 1 M-16 TWC, AND 1 CH COM GREN. WPN

PAGE SIX RUMBLA #0015 CONFIDENTIAL

FWD TO BN S-2. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

5. 101840H CO L 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 885510. UNIT FD
 1 250 LB BOMB MUD RU, 2 500 LB BOMBS MUDS, 1 105MM MUD RU 9 BUNKERS,
 AND BUNKERS DESTROYED IN PLACE. DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.

(D) THIRD ON FIFTH MAR.

1. 101130H CO K 2/5 CO REAR LOC AT 876474. UNIT
 REC'D 5 RUS 84MM MTR FM EN LOC AT 857450 RES IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC AND
 5 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MGN ON EN POSIT. M-D-
 EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR CASUALTIES

(E) TWO TWENTY SIX.

1. 095151H CO G 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT 908544. UNIT
 APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES LOC IN VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. DETS
 FWD TO CP FOR CLASS OF ITT.

2. 101200H CO G 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT 914505. UNIT FD
 1 BUNKER WITH 1 OLD BOLT ACTION RIFLE AND 1 B-40 RKT RU. BUNKER
 DESTROYED AND WPN AND B-40 RU FWD TO BN S-2.

3. 101600H CO L 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT 955548. MARINE
 DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIA EVAC.
 M-D-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

GP-4

BT

#0015

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANY CCCC

O R 10:55Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMLA/CC FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUMLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION TWO OF TWO

4. 100915H CO 2/26 CO SAC LOC AT 900540. UNIT

RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM LOC AT 900540. RES IN 1 USMI WIA EVAC. UNIT

RETD S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MGN ON BN COORD. SEARCHED AREA

WING RES. MGN-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(F) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 101000H CO 1/3/26 CO SAC LOC AT 84475. UNIT

15 EMPTY 75MM R-COILLESS RIFLE CANISTERS AND 1 75MM R-COILLESS RIFLE

LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 101400H CO 1/3/26 PLAT CMO PTL LOC AT 848478.

PAGE TWO RUMLA #0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA KILLED BY ARTY. BODY APPROX 30 YRS OLD LOC AT

ABOVE COORD. UNIT CONTINUED MGN.

3. 10500H CO 1/3/26 PLAT CMO PTL LOC AT 852523.

UNIT APPROXIMATED 2 MALE DETAINEES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DET'S FWD TO

BN CP FOR CLASS BY ITT.

4. 101505H CO 1/3/26 PLAT CMO PTL LOC AT 845478.

UNIT FD 84MM BASE PLAT (WHICH HAD BEEN HIT BY ARTY) AND 1 AK-47 TWC

LOC AT ABOVE COORD. WPN FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

(G) RECON:

1. 101600H 1ST RECON INSERT "NIGHT SCHOLAR". UNIT

OPS 12 ENEMY MOVING INTO PUNKER LOC AT 000455. UNIT CALLED FIXED WING

AIR STRIKE ON BN POSIT RES IN 2 NVA KBA.

2. 101815H 1ST RECON INSERT "NIGHT SCHOLAR". UNIT

OPS 6 ENEMY RUNNING FROM PUNKER LOC AT 000455. UNIT CALLED FIXED WING

AIR STRIKE RES IN 2 VC KBA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT PATROL:

PLT FT SMO PTL CO

AM-USMKS 2ND OPS LP'S SCOUT

LP'S SNIP-G

FT. SQ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLA #0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5	D 0	0	3	0	0	0	0	16	2
	N 0	0	0	0	4	1	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	3
	N 0	0	0	1	7	1	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	5	0	0	0	1	3	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	0
2/46	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1
	N 0	0	0	5	10	4	0	0	0
3/46	D 0	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	3
	N 0	0	0	0	6	6	0	3	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	TRN UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	100200H	R-RT	AN HOA	UNK	VC
AT813413		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	101115H	R-RT	AN HOA	UNK	VC
AT813413		DEF POSIT	1 KIA	NONE	
			31 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	101945H	R-RT	AN HOA	UNK	VC
AT873413		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	5 VC KIA	
			8 WIA(M)		

PAGE FOUR RUMLA #0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	100450H	PLAT	C 1/5	UNK	VC
AT904414		RU SWP SCY	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	100400H	PLAT	C 1/5	UNK	VC
AT809445		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	100900H	PLAT	C 1/5	UNK	VC
AT908484		RU SWP SCY	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	100945H	SWD	B 1/5	UNK	VC
AT910501		CMO PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	101940H	CO	C 1/5	UNK	VC
AT890400		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	100115H	CO	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT905494		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	101145H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT805000		S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	101505H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT885492		CMO PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	101800H	SWD	E 2/5	UNK	
AT904518		CMO PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA US	
				1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	101800H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT880510	S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM 101100H	CO	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT816414	DEF POSIT	3 WIAE	NONE	
		5 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM 091515H	CO	G 2/46	UNK	VC
AT918546	S&C	NONE	2 DET	
QUANG NAM 100915H	CO	E 1/46	UNK	VC
AT900511	S&C	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM 101200H	CO	G 2/46	UNK	US
AT914505	S&C	NONE	1 IWC	
QUANG NAM 101000H	CO	E 2/46	UNK	VC
AT955548	S&C	3 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM 101000H	CO	M 3/46	UNK	VC
AT840415	S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM 101400H	PLAT	1 3/46	UNK	US
AT848418	CM PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 101500H	PLAT	E 3/46	UNK	US
AT850500	CM PTL	NONE	2 DET	
QUANG NAM 101500H	PLAT	1 3/46	UNK	US
AT845418	CM PTL	NONE	1 IWC	

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 101600H	R-CON	1ST R-CON	UNK	US
AT988500	INSERT	NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 101815H	R-CON	1ST R-CON	UNK	US
AT988500	INSERT	NONE	2 VC KIA	

(9) MONTHLY R-CAP OF RESULTS / CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/45 CP AT947547	2/5 CP AT884494	3/5 CP AT815415	2/46 CP AT954548
CO A AT845400	CO L AT902511	CO I AT914418	CO G AT954540
CO B AT947547	CO C AT816484	CO K AT815415	CO F AT954548
CO C AT813413	CO G AT908490	CO L AT884440	CO G AT914540
CO M AT912517	CO H AT884494	CO M AT815415	CO H AT903554
3/46 CP AT840546			
CO J AT809419			
CO K AT844484			
CO L AT840540			
CO M AT818410			

GP-4

DT

#0015

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26
 TOB: 121230Z
 COT: 0033
 GAT

~~HAS BEEN SENT~~

900

- L. THROUGH O: 10 CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

- A- MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST IN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY EN BUNKER COMPLEXES.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
SOUTHERN AD TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
APPROACHES TO AN HQ.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN SEARCH AND DESTROY ORNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NTF ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS MOVE 3 OF THEIR PRESENT POSITIONS TO THE VIC ATR248 AND DISPLACES CP TO THE SAME AREA. THE 4-2 GUNS WILL BE MOVED FROM FIRE BASE BACK TO THE 4-40A CBMT BASE.

- TO: (C) SHAW UNIT OPNS.

4- CONTROL NO: FIFTH AIRWALS.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 111840H (FOL-UP) CO E 2/5 S2D CMB PTL LOC AT 002518. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 TUNNELS (4'X4') UNIT SEARCHED TUNNELS AND FD 3 TWC (1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 1 M-1 RIFLE, AND 1 .30 CAL CARBINE), 1 VC CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND MISC DOCUMENTS. TUNNELS DESTROYED. 5 TWC AND DOCUMENT FWD TO S-2.

2. 111115H CO H 2/5 PLAT S2C LOC AT 890496 UNIT FD 6 BUNKERS, 2 COVERED TRENCH LINES (1-15 FT LONG, 1-1 FT LONG), 1 STONE STRUCTURE (8'X4'X4'), 1 SIGN (HAND WRITTEN), AND 2 M-26 GRENS SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. SIGN FWD TO S-2. ALL OTHER DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 111306H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 871116. MARINE DET UNK TYPE AP MINE SET WITH PULL TYPE DET RES IN 1 USMC KIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 111539H CO E 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT 004426. UNIT FD 28 BUNKERS AND 3 TUNNELS (3'X3'X15') AND 107 M-5 RDS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 111845H 2/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 885495. 81'S FIRING MSN ON EN COORD LOC AT 895486 OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. UNIT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTINUED MSN.

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 111535H CO I 3/5 CO S2C LOC AT 897466. UNIT FD HOLE 5' DEEP AND 6" IN DIAMETER. HOLE WAS SLANTED ON AZIMUTH OF 280 DEG. ALSO SIDES OF HOLE APPEARED TO HAVE BURN MARKS. HOLE COULD HAVE BEEN ROCKET LAUNCH SITE. INFO FWD TO S-2. WHO WILL CHECK HOLE.

(C) TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 111555H CO G 2/26 CO S2C LOC AT 705456. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE. DET FORWARDED TO ITT FOR CLASS.

(D) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 110840H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 844476. UNIT FD 24 EMPTY 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE RD CASES AND 24 EMPTY SHELL CASINGS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 110930H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 842476. UNIT FD 1 CHICOM GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 111115H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 839476. UNIT FD 1 50MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC AT 839476. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 111125H CO B 1ST BN 485 CLASHING BRCS LOC

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT913502. DOZERS CLEARING AREA DET 3 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS 81MM AND 2
 RDS 105MM. ALL WERE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINES. UNIT CONT MSN.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE.

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE.

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS		SCOUT	SNIPER
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
1/5	D 0	1	2	0	0	0	0	14	1
	N 0	1	0	0	7	0	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	0	4	0	0	0	1	3	0
	N 0	0	0	0	13	2	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0	0
2/26	D 0	7	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
3/26	D 0	0	0	0	7	11	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	7	1	0	4	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	101800H	SQD	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT902518		CMB PTL	NONE	3 IVC	
QUANG NAM	111115H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT890496		S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	111306H	PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	VC
AT871495		CMB PTL	1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM	111530H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT904522		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	111845H	BN	2/5 CP	UNK	US
AT885495		DEF POS	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	111535H	I 3/5	I 3/5	UNK	US
AT897466		CO S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	111655	CO	G 2/26	UNK	US
AT970546		S&C	NONE	NONE	
				1 DET	
QUANG NAM	110800H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT846476		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	110930H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT842476		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	111115H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMHLA #0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT839475 CMB PTL NONE NONE
 QUANG NAM 111134H CO B 1ST ENGR UNK US
 AT913502 CLR OPN NONE NONE
 (9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE.

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT885495	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT872468	CO E AT904513	CO I AT906467
CO B AT927527	CO F AT877487	CO K AT872474
CO C AT894466	CO G AT908436	CO L AT904446
CO J AT913518	CO H AT885495	CO M AT872474
2/26 CP AT954534	3/26 CP AT827525	
CO E AT964555	CO I AT802455	
CO F AT954534	CO K AT822472	
CO G AT973547	CO L AT827525	
CO H AT963557	CO M AT813482	

GP-4

BT

#0033

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDeftO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps - Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rng LCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 122100Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

S-3
 ///HAS BEEN SENT///

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26

TCO-1301006

CCN10055

RDM

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #5 FM 120001H-122400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM RESULTS: USMC

5 USMC KIA 12 NYA KIA

91 USMC WIA E 31 VC KIA

14 USMC WIA (M) 19 DETAINEES

8 LWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

875

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY EN BUNKER COMPLEXES.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NOI ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS MOVE E OF THEIR PRESENT POSITIONS TO THE VIC AT8246 AND DISPLACES CP TO THE SAME AREA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MARINES

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ FIFTH MAR:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 120200H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473.
AN HOA PERIMETER GUARD ON NORTHERN EDGE OF CMBT BASE OBS RED FLARE FOLLOWED BY A WHITE FLARE VIC AT871481. CO F 2/5 WAS NOTIFIED. THE COMPANY HAD FROLY SCD AMB LOC IN VIC OF EN LOCATION APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. 120245H-RECON PERSONNEL IN AN HOA CMBT BASE PERIMETER OBS RED LIGHT FOLLOWED BY A WHITE LIGHT AT GRID AT895435. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON GRID. REF: ENEMY FLARE CODE WHICH STATES "RED-AREA HARD TO GET INTO" AND "WHITE-WITHDRAW"

2. 122205H AO LOC IN AIR. PILOTS FLYING TPQ-10
AIR STRIKE ON EN COORD ZC182461 AND ZC180450 OBS SEVERAL WHITE FLASHES ON FIRST EN COORD AND ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND SEVERAL SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON SECOND EN COORD.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 120700H CO D 1/5 PLAT NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT933505.
UNIT MADE HEAVY CONTACT WITH 15-20 VC LOC AT939507. EN FIRED S/A AND A/W FIRE ON FROLY TROOPS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. A/W & M-79 FIRE. UNIT ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION RES IN 7 VC KIA. 3 MALE DETAINEES (VC SUSPECTS) 1 WHO WAS WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR WOUNDED DETAINEE AND REMAINING 2 DET FWD TO ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION.

2. 120835H CO B 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT922515.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT FD 1 60MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 120600H CO G 2/5 PLAT AMB LOC AT905494. UNIT
OBS MOVEMENT APPROX 30 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. UNIT THREW 2 M-26 GREN AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT. SHRAPNEL FROM GRENS INJURED 1 MAN. RES:
1 USMC WIAE.

2. 121330H CO H W2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT886500. UNIT FD
36 BUNKERS. 1 TUNNEL 100' LONG. 2 RDS 60MM AND 1 RD 105MM SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINES. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 121600H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT895551.
UNIT FD 50 BUNKERS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED AND DOCUMENTS FWD TO S-2.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 121700H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT837464.
UNIT APPREHENDED 3 MALE DETAINEES. DET'S FWD TO ITT FOR CLASS.

(E) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 121030H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT836475.
UNIT FD W20 CANNISTERS (EMPTY) 120MM MTR. DESTROYED CANNISTERS IN PLACE.

2. 121710H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT833473.
UNIT FD 2 20 LB SATCHEL CHARGES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(F) 1ST RECON BN:

1. 120825H 1ST RECON INSERT "NIGHT SCHOLAR" UNIT

OBS 10 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL INTO HOOTCH. W/WPNS. PACKS. AND MTR TUBES. LOC BT005532. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 2 VC KIA AND 1 HOOTCH PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS AMBUSHES						S&D OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER	
UNIT	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	0 0	2	2	0	0	0	0	16	1
	N 0	0	0	0	6	0	0	4	0
2/5	0 0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	13	1	0	0	0
3/5	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	5	8	0	0	0
2/26	0 0	7	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N 0	0	0	4	10	0	0	0	0
3/26	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	4	6	0	4	0

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	120200H	REGT	5TH MAR	UNK	VC
AT871481		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	122205H	AD	5TH MAR	UNK	US
20182461		TPG-10	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	120700H	PLAT	D 1/5	UNK	VC
AT939547		NIGHT ATK	1 WIAE	7 VC KIA	
				3 DET	
QUANG NAM	120835H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT922516		RD SWP	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	120600H	PLAT	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT905494		AMB	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	121330H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT886500		S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	121600H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT895551		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	121700H	PLAT	K 3/5	UNK	US
AT837464		CMB PTL	NONE	3 DET	

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN, RUMKLA #0053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	121030H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT896475		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	121210H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT893473		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	120825H	SCQ	RECON	UNK	US
BT004537		INSERT	NONE		2 VC KIA

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN : NONE

6- (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7- (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT884495	3/5 CP AT894466
CO A AT871669	CO E AT902513	CO I AT910474
CO B AT913513	CO F AT875485	CO K AT 847466
CO C AT894466	CO G AT907490	CO L AT866453
CO D AT927527	CO H AT884495	CO M AT871470
2/26 CP AT953534	3/26 CP AT827527	
CO E AT964555	CO I AT816466	
CO F AT953534	CO L AT827527	
CO G AT974546	CO K AT833473	
CO H AT972532	CO M AT815484	

GP-4

ST

#0053

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3		
B-3A		
ALD		
TRADPRO		
OPTIC		
ACRO/CD/CD		
AOm/Amg		
Spol NCO		
Eng LCO		
VICE		

09/830
 CO RIIMHLA
 DE RIIMHLA #0064 0722200
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 132200Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RIIMHLA /CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RIIMHLA /TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN /FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN /SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN /THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RIIMHLA /BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN /BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ET

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5,
 3/5, 3/26

TOD: 132245Z
 CCH: 0064

CAH

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP #6 FM 130001H-132400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNPAID
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CHM RESULTS: USMC
 6 USMC KIA 15 MVA KIA
 96 USMC WIAE 31 AC KIA
 16 USMC WIA (I) 22 DETAINEES
 8 IWC
 L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

901

PAGE TWO RIIMHLA #0064 CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
 BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY EN BUNKER
 COMPLEXES.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN
 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AD TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN
 SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HCA.
 BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON
 GO NOI ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.
 BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN
 THE SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY
 FORCES.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLA #0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ FIFTH MAR:

1. 131100H AN HMA CPT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473.
 "W" ETRY 2/11 RECD 1 INCOMING 122MM RKT RD FM UNK EN POSIT. CRATER
 ANALYSIS REVEALED RD CAVE IN ON AN AZIMUTH OF 0156 MILLS.

(E) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 130940H CO C 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT
 AT005497. UNIT FD (1) 155MM RD SET WITH PRESS DET AS AP MINE RD
 DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 131000H 1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT527527. 1
 IN MALE W/2 CHICOM GRENS TURNED HIMSELF IN TO FROLY FORCES. DET
 WILL BE FWD TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION. RES: 1 MALE DETAINEE.

3. 131000H CO C 1/5 DEF POSIT LOC AT890469.
 4 IN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 M-26 GREN. 2 3.5 RKT RDS. AND 1 M-79 RD
 TO MARINES. RDS DESTROYED BY EICR. CHILDREN REWARDED 850 P'S.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 131110H CO G 2/5 CO SFC LOC AT898488. USMC
 DET 155MM RD W/UNK TYPE DET DEVICE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AREA SEARCHED AND UNIT FD 1 F111

PAGE FOUR RUMBLA #0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED WITH C-4 W/TRIP WIRE AP MINE. DESTROYED
 IN PLACE.

2. 131700H CO G 2/5 CO S) & C LOC AT879500. UNIT FD
 1 81MM RD, 1 155MM RD AND 1 4.2 RD ALL SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINES.
 ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 132000H CO F 2/5 SQD AME LOC AT877485. USMC
 DET M-26 GREN SET WITH PULL TYPE DET DEVICE AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC
 WIAE AND 2 USMC WIA(M). WILL MED-EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 130940H CO L 2/5 PLAT CME PTL LOC AT867439.
 USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 2 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(E) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 131000H CO K 3/26 PLAT CME PTL LOC AT834474.
 UNIT FD GREN CONTAINING 3 MVA KIA. KILLED BY GUNSHOT WDS.
 BODIES WERE 3-4 DAYS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

2. 131530H CO K 3/26 PLAT CME PTL LOC AT829471.
 UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES. DETAINEES FWD TO ITT FOR CLASS.

3. 131530H CO K 3/26 PLAT CME PTL LOC AT829471.
 UNIT FD 8 HOMEMADE SATCHEL CHARGES LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ALL DESTROYED
 IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUHHA #0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THROUGH (5) - NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF EN CPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMPLISHES			S & D CPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CP	LPIC	
1/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	1
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
3/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
2/26 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
3/26 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

(6) SHALL INIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	SECTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	IS/IC
QUANG NAM	131100H	REGT	RM 2/11	LINK	VC
AT871473		CMBT BASE	NONE	NONE	VC

PAGE SIX RUHHA #0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	131000H	PLAT	C 1/5	LINK	IS
AT995497		RD SMP	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	131000H	EN CP	1/5 CP	LINK	IS
AT927527		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 DET	
QUANG NAM	131000H	CO	C 1/5	LINK	IS
AT809467		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	131110H	CO	A 2/5		VC
AT809488		SIL	1 KIA	LINK	
			2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	131700H	CO	-2/5	LINK	IS
AT-7079888		SIC	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	132000H	S&D	F 2/5	LINK	VC
AT87748)		AMB	1 WIAE	NONE	
			2 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	130900H	PLAT	L 3/5	LINK	VC
AT867430		AS PTL	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	131000H	PLAT	K 2/5	LINK	IS
AT834474		CHE PTL	NONE	3 KIA VIA	
QUANG NAM	131500H	PLAT	K 3/5	LINK	IS
AT828471		CHE PTL	NONE	2 DET	
QUANG NAM	131200H	PLAT	K 3/26	LINK	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMHIA #0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT-2471

NB PTL NONE

NONE

(C) ONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES FY BN: NONE

6. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT888007 3/5 CP AT882466

CO A AT872472 CO E AT9084-R CO I AT869469

CO B AT912516 CO F AT88485 CO K AT869469

CO C AT893466 CO G AT87808 CO L AT8674-3

CO D AT927527 CO H AT888007 CO M AT913477

2/26 CP AT-62033 3/26 CP AT020483

CO E AT866028 CO I AT21767

CO F AT8033 CO K AT43307

CO G AT-7-6- CO L AT02600

CO H AT773031 CO M AT-2100

CP-2

PT

0006

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NECDelO	
OpnChf	03
AsstOpnChf	
ACen - Ling	
Scot NCO	
Rng NCO	
FILE	

OG RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA #0094 073230Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 142300Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4/5
 TOD: 150610G
 OCT: 94
 R2M

//// HAS BEEN SENT ////

C O N F I D E N T I A L . SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP #7 FM 142000H-142400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. COM RESULTS: USMC

6 USMC KIA 18 NVA KIA
 105 USMC WIAE 32 VC KIA
 17 USMC WIA (M) 25 DETAINEES
 1 USMC NBCE 10 IWC
 1 ARVN NBCE

948

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS: SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
 BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY EN BUNKER
 COMPLEXES.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN
 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN
 SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES CACHES ON
 GO NOI ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN
 THE SOUTHERN ARIZONA AREA TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY
 FORCES.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

C. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROL HQ FIFTH MARINES

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 141110H CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT 898469.

4 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN: 1 RD 60MM HE, 1 RD 60MM ILLUM, 1 RD M-79 AND 1 50 CAL RD TO MARINES. CHILDREN REWARDED 1500 P'S. ORDNANCE DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 140945H CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT 895515. ARVN

SCOUT ATTACHED TO CO H PICKED UP A COFRAM DTD AND EXAMINED IT. ARVN THEN DISCARDED DTD CAUSING IT TO DETONATE. RES: 1 USMC NBCE, 1 ARVN NBCE. MED-EVAC CALLED.

2. 141100H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 916495.

UNIT FD MISC DOCUMENTS. LOC AT ABOVE COORD. FOWARD TO S-2.

3. 141110H CO H 2/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT 899503.

MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED).

4. 141350H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 895515.

UNIT FD 7 BUNKERS (8'X10'). 1 250 LB BOMB DTD RD, 1 81MM DTD RD.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALOS FD 3 BUNKERS (8'X10') AND 1 HOME MADE AP MINE SET W/TRIP WIRE LOC AT AT 898505. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 141400H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 905497.

UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES. FOWRD TO ITT FOR CLASS

6. 141540H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 891507.

UNIT FD 500 LBS OF RICE IN CROUK LOC AT ABOVE COORD. RICE WILL BE BAGGED AND FOWRD TO 2/5 REAR.

7. 141700H CO H 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT 887506. UNIT

FD 1 105MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD. RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(C) TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 131300H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/26 PLAT S&C LOC

AT 975525. USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/PRESS DET, STUCK IN GROUND BURIED UNDER VEGETATION. RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 132100H (LATE ENTRY) CO F 2/26 SCD AMB LOC

AT 957527. UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC AT 953528. UNIT INITIATED AMB WITH S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. FD 1 VC KIA.

3. 141145H CO E 2/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 893553.

UNIT FD 1 7.62MM AMMO CAN WITH MEDICAL NOTEBOOKS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT. FOWRD TO REGT S-2.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. 141100H CO E 2/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT963553.
 UNIT FD 1 M-14 RIFLE IN TUNNEL LOC AT ABOVE COORD. WPN FORWD TO
 REGT S-2.

5. 141430H 2/26 BN CP CO DEF POSIT LOC AT956534.
 UNIT FD 1 SKS IWC IN A TUNNEL LOC AT ABOVE COORD WPN FORWD TO
 REGT S-2.

(D) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 140830H CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT825465.
 MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

2. 141045H CO K 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT845476. UNIT
 FD 20 RDS 2-75 ROCKET. ENGR DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 141130H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT845475.
 UNIT FD 30 EMPTY CANNISTERS (75MM RECOILESS RIFLE LOC AT ABOVE
 COORD DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 141215H CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT829485.
 UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE AND FD 1 ROCKET SITE WHICH WAS
 RECENTLY USED. ALSO FD 1 FIGHTING TRENCH 400 METERS LONG WITH WIRE
 ON BOTH SIDES. DETAINEE FORWD TO ITT FOR CLASS. TRENCH AND ROCKET
 SITE DESTROYED.

5. 141300 CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT829488.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0094 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

6. 141715 CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT827487.
 MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED

(E) 1ST RECON BN:

1. 141010H 1ST RECON INSERT "NIGHT SCHOLAR". UNIT
 OBS 8 NVA MOVING NORTH IN OPEN LOC AT006527. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY
 MSN ON EN POSIT RES IN 3 NVA KIA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	1	16	1	
	N 0	1	0	0	6	0	0	4	1	
2/5	D 0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	0	17	0	0	1	0	
3/5	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	

GP-4

BT

#0094

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA #0095 0732300
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 142300Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26
 TCD: 1506354
 CON: 95
 RM

//// HAS BEEN SENT ////

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 2/26 D 0 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 0
 N 0 0 0 0 13 0 0 5 0
 3/26 D 0 0 1 0 0 0 2 0 0
 N 0 0 0 0 5 5 0 2 0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRMO UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	141110H	PLAT	C 1/5	UNK	US
AT890469		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	140945H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT895515		S&C	2 NBCE	NONE	

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0095 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	141100H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT916495		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141110H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT899503		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141350H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT895515		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141400H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT905497		CMB PTL	NONE	2 DET	
QUANG NAM	141540H	PLAT	H 2/5 X	UNK	US
AT891507		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141700H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT887506		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	131300H	PLAT	H 2/26	UNK	VC
AT975525		S&C	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	132100H	SQD	F 2/26	UNK	US
AT957527		AMB	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	141745H	PLAT	E 2/26	UNK	US
AT963553		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141100H	PLAT	E 2/26	UNK	US
AT963553		CMB PTL	NONE	1 IWC	

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0095 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	141430H CO	2/26 CP	UNK	US
AT956534	DEF POSIT	NONE	1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	140830H PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	VC
AT825465	CMB PTL	3 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141045H CO	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT845476	S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141130H PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT845475	CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141215H PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	US
AT828465	CMB PTL	NONE	1 DET	
QUANG NAM	141530H PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	VC
AT829488	CMB PTL	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141715H PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	VC
AT827487	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	141010H RECON	1ST RECON	UNK	US
AT98506	INSERT	NONE	13 NVA KIA	

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT890507 3/5 CP AT893466

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0095 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO A AT873472	CO E AT907497	CO I AT871471
CO B AT912514	CO F AT885485	CO K AT880437
CO C AT893466	CO G AT878508	CO L AT871471
CO D AT927527	CO H AT890507	CO M AT907477
2/26 CP AT962533	3/26 CP AT819482	
CO E AT966552	CO I AT817466	
CO F AT953536	CO K AT846483	
CO G AT974546	CO L AT826484	
CO H AT972531	CO M AT818484	

GP-4

BT

#0095

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NSCDeIO		
OpnChief	03	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpn / Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng LCO		

00 RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA #0116 0742200
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 152200Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO R MHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26
 TOD: 160125Z
 CGN: 116
 RMM

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP #8 FM 150001H-152400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM RESULTS: USMC

6 USMC KIA	18 NVA KIA
118 USMC WIA	42 VC KIA
22 USMC WIA (M)	1 VC RTNEE
1 USMC NBCE	25 DETAINEES
1 ARVN NBCE	3 INN CIV

959

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

17 CIV DEF
 10 IWC

- L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEXES.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY AND SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NOI ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS ATK TO THE NORTH, WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES, FROM PRESENT POSITION IN SW ARIZONA OF THE 52 GRID AND EAST OF THE 21 GRID LINE.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MARINES

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 090700H CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT
AS 1 CIV DEF.2. 120700H CO D 1/5 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT
AS 2 CIV DEF'S.3. 131000H CP 1/5 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT
AS 1 VC RTNE.4. 151430H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT905475.
2 VN CHILDREN TURNED 1 DUD LAAW RD OVER TO MARINES.
CHILDREN WERE REWARDED 50 P'S.5. 151700H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT923536. UNIT
OBS 15-20 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TREELINE SOME W/WPNS.
LOC AT899536. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 2 VC KIA.6. 151915H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT928490. WHILE MOVING
INTO NIGHT POSITION. UNIT OBS 7 VC MOVING EAST LOC AT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT932503. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 4 VC KIA.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 141400H CO E 2/5 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT
AS 2 INN CIV'S.2. 150930H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT874506. UNIT FD 1
155MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN
PLACE.3. 151030H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT899500. UNIT
FD 3 GRAVES 1 TO 2 WEEKS OLD CONTAINING 3 VC KIA.
KILLED BY GUNSHOT WOUNDS. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.4. 151115H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT878507. UNIT FD 1
105MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.5. 151120H CO E 2/5 COQ CMB PTL LOC AT910490. MARINE
DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1
USMC WIAE MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.6. 151145H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT877506. MARINE
DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC
WIA(M). MAN TREATED BY CORPSMAN IN FIELD AND RET'D TO DUTY.7. 151200H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT894506. UNIT FD
13 BOATS. 5 BUNKERS (8'X10') AND 1 GRAVE CONTAINING
1 VC KIA LOC AT ABOVE COORD. BOOY APPROX 200 YDS
BUNKERS DESTROYED IN PLACE.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. 151215H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT896505. UNIT FD 5 BUNKERS AND MISC DOCUMENTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED AND DOCUMENTS FORWD TO BN S-2.
9. 151415H 2/5 BN CP LOC AT886480. 1 VN CHILD TURNED IN. 105MM RD TO MARINES. CHILD REWARD 300 P'S.
10. 151630H CO F 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT882487. UNIT FD 6 DUD 4.2 RDS AND 78 DUD 105MM RDS. RDS WERE BLOWN FROM AN HOA AMMO BERMS ON 23 FEB 69. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 151600H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT952482. MARINE DET UNK TYPE AP MINE SET W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 9 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA (M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- (D) TWO TWENTY SIX:
 1. 091515H CO G 2/26 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF'S.
 2. 111655H CO G 2/26 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
 3. 150900H CO F 2/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT964539. MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
- (E) THREE TWENTY SIX:

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #0016 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 081130H CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP). 4 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 4 CIV DEF'S.
 2. 091430H CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP). 3 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 3 CIV DEF'S.
 3. 091430H CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF'S.
 4. 131530H CO K 3/26 (FOL-UP). 2 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV, 1 CIV DEF.
 5. 141215H CO L 3/26 (FOL-UP). 1 DET CLASS BY ITT AS 1 CIV DEF.
 6. 151000H CO L 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT835497. MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 7. 151030H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT847477. UNIT FD 5 BUNKERS, 7 EMPTY 2.75 CANNISTERS, 1 DUD 105MM RD AND ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR. MED-GEAR FORWD TO REGT S-2. ALL ALL REST DEST IN PLACE.
- (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT
#0116

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA #0117 0742200
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 152200Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26
 TOD: 1601508
 CON: 117
 RMM

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS		SCOUT	
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	2	1	0	0	1	16	3	
	N 0	3	1	3	0	0	4	1	
2/5	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	3	0	
	N 0	0	1	17	0	0	1	0	
3/5	D 0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	
2/26	D 0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	7	20	0	0	0	
3/26	D 0	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0117 CONFIDENTIAL

N 0 0 0 7 7 0 0 0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	090700H	PLAT	N/C	UNK	US
AT938507		S&C		1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	120700H	PLAT	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT939507		NIGHT ATK	N/C	2 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	131000H	BN CP	1/5	UNK	US
AT927527		DEF POSIT	N/C	1 VC RTNE	
QUANG NAM	151430H	CO	C 1/5	UNK	US
AT905475		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151700H	SQD	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT923536		CMB PTL	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	151915H	SQD	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT928490		CMB PTL	NONE	4 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	141400H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT905497		CMB PTL	N/C	2 INN CIV	
QUANG NAM	150930H	PLAT	G 2/5	UNK	
AT874506		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	151030H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT899500		CMB PTL	NONE	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	151115H	PLAT	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT878507		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151120H	S&C	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT910490		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151145H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT877504		CMB PTL	1 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151200H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT894506		CMB PTL	NONE	1 VC KBA	
QUANG NAM	151215H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT896505		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151415H	BN	2/5	UNK	US
AT886480		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151630H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT882487		S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151600H	CO	M 3/5	UNK	VC
AT952482		S&C	9 WIAE	NONE	
			4 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	091515H	CO	G 2/26	UNK	US
AT968542		S&C	N/C	UNK	US

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	111655H	CO	G 2/26	UNK	US
AT970546		S&C	N/C	1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	150900H	PLAT	F 2/26	UNK	VC
AT964539		CMB PTL	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	081130H	PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	US
AT840530		CMB PTL	N/C	4 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	091430H	PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	US
AT27518		CMB PTL	N/C	3 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	101500H	PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	US
AT853533		CMB PTL	N/C	2 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	131530H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT829471		CMB PTL	N/C	1 INN CIV	
				1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	141215H	PLAT	I 3/26	UNK	US
AT828465		CMB PTL	N/C	1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	151000H	CO	L 3/26	UNK	VC
AT835497		S&C	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	151030H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT847477		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT890507	3/5 CP AT895466
CO A AT873473	CO E AT907497	CO I AT873473
CO B AT911514	CO F AT875485	CO K AT886423
CO C AT893466	CO G AT878507	CO L AT873473
CO D AT927527	CO H AT890507	CO M AT937477
2/26 CP AT963533	3/26 CP AT821482	
CO E AT983533	CO I AT806482	
CO F AT972534	CO K AT847483	
CO G AT995523	CO L AT840493	
CO H AT990530	CO M AT821485	

GP-4

BT

#0117

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NSCDeO		
OpnChief	OS	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnTrng		
Scal NCO		
Scal CO		
Scal SSG		

OO RUMUFGD
 DE RUMHLA #0134 0751921
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 161921Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUFGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26
 TOD: 170917Z
 CON: 134
 RMM

//////HAS BEEN SENT////////

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 9 FM 160001H-162400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM RESULTS: USMC
 8 USMC KIA 23 NVA KIA
 126 USMC WIAE 47 VC KIA
 26 USMC WIA(M) 1 VC RTNE
 1 USMC NBCE 29 DETAINEES
 1 ARVN NBCE 3 INN CIV
 17 CIV DEF

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0134 CONFIDENTIAL
 10 IWC

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
 BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEXES
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
 APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON GO NOI ISLAND
 AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.
 BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ACTIVITIES
 TO DEVELOPE CONTACTS MADE IN SW ARIZONA AREA.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (U) SPECAIL OPNS: NONE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

PAGE THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0134 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 152300H H&S CO 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT926526. UNIT FIRED H&I FIRES ON EN COORD LOC AT967517. OBS 12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FM AT967517 THROUGH AT966516. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
2. 160940H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT912515. UNIT OBS 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST LOC AT925505. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. RES: 2 VC KIA.
3. 161100H 1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. UNIT HAD 1 VN MALE TURN HIMSELF IN AS A RTNE. DET FOWD TO ITT FOR CLASS.
4. 161215H CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT892466. 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 DUD 60MM RD TO MARINES. CHILDREN REWARDED 50 P'S.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 160730H CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT892514. UNIT OBS 3 VC W/MPNS MOVING NORTH ALONG RIVER BANK LOC AT892516. UNIT INITIATED MAB WITH S/A & A/W FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.
2. 160730H 2/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT866480. UNIT PAID VN CHILD 700 P'S REWARD FOR 5 105MM DUD RDS AND 3 155MM DUD RDS.
3. 161600H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT900517. UNIT FD TUNNEL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0134 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONTAINING 1 BAG USED TO CARRY B-40 BOOSTERS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 161120H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT947467. UNIT FD GRAVE CONTAINING 2 VC KBA. BODIES APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. UNIT CONT MSN.

(D) TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 161115H CO G 2/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT998526. MARINE DET UNK TYPE AP MINE SET WITH PULL-FRICTION DETONATOR RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(E) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 160630H CO K 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT847483. UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS 81MM FM UNK EN POSIT. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
2. 160645H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT840493. UNIT REC'D 10 RDS 60MM INCOMING. M-79 FIRE AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D M-79 FIRE. CALLED 60MM MSN AND 81MM MSN ON EN POSITION. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
3. 160950H CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT802471. UNIT OBS 2 NVA WITH FLAK JACKET & HELMETS JUMP OUT OF HOLD DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF POINT ELEMENT. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA. UNIT PULLED BACK TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON EN POSIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0134 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. 161200H CO K 3/26 CO S&C LOC AT851491. UNIT FD 1 MALAYSIAN WHIP AP DEVICE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 161200H CO K 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT832480. UNIT FD 5 BUNKERS. ASSORTED NVA 782 GEAR AND 1 GRAVE CONTAINING 1 NVA KIA. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AND APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. BUNKERS AND 782 GEAR DESTROYED IN PLACE.

6. 161415H CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT805475. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 8 EN LOC AT802471 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.

UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE KILLING 2 NVA. UNIT THEN MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON EN POSIT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

7. 161500H CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT840495. UNIT REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC AT838498 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. EST EN FORCE WAS SQD SIZE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT. EN BROKE CONTACT. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

8. 161600H CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT830498. UNIT FD NUMEROUS TRENCH LINES AND FIGHTING HOLES. ASSORTED NVA 782 GEAR LOC AT ABOVE COORD. AND APPREHENDED 3 MALE DETAINEES. FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCH LINES DESTROYED. DET'S FOWD TO ITT FOR CLASS.

9. 161800H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT840493. UNIT REC'D S/A & M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC AT842495. EST ENEMY SQD. RES IN 4 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT. EN BROKE CONTACT. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND RET'D TO DUTY.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0134 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10. 161840H CO I 3/26 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT807468. UNIT OBS 20 ENEMY WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR CARRYING A RECOILLESS RIFLE OR 82MM MTR TUBE MOVING WEST TO EAST LOC AT803487. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT. OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT.

11. 161850H CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT840493. UNIT FD 3 82MM RDS. 3 DETONATORS, AND 3 SHOT GUN SHELLS. ALL DEST IN PLACE.

12. 162015H CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT807476. WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT AMB SITE. UNIT OBS EN MOVEMENT LOC AT806486. UNIT FIRED 60MM MSN ON EN POSIT AND HAD 1 RD LAND SHORT ON FROLY POSIT. RES 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS		LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			CO
1/5	D.0	2	1	0	0	0	0	16	1
	N 0	1	0	0	4	0	0	4	1
2/5	D.0	5	4	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N 0	0	0	0	17	1	0	0	0

BT

#0134

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMUFGD
 DE RUMHLA 0135 0751921
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 161921Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUFGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26
 TOD: 170930Z
 CCN: 135
 RMM

////// HAS BEEN SENT //

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

3/5	D 0	6	1	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
2/26	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0
3/26	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	6	6	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
-------------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------	-------------------	------------------

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	152300H	CO	H&S 1/5	UNK	US
AT926526		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	160940H	SQD	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT912515		CMB PTL	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	161100H	BN CP	1/5 CP	UNK	US
AT927527		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 DET	
QUANG NAM	161215H	PLAT	C 1/5	UNK	US
AT892466		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	160730H	SQD	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT892514		AMB	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	160730H	BN CP	2/5 CP	UNK	US
AT866480		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	161600H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT900517		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	161120H	CO	M 3/5	UNK	US
AT947467		S&C	NONE	2 VC KBA	
QUANG NAM	161115H	PLAT	G 2/26	UNK	VC
AT998526		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	160630H	CO	K 3/26	UNK	
AT847483		CO DEF POS	2 WIAE	NONE	

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0135 C O N F I D E N T I A L					
QUANG NAM	160645H	CO	L 3/26	UNK	VC
AT840493		DEF POSIT	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	160950H	PLAT	1 3/26	UNK	US
AT802471		CMB PTL	NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	161200H	CO	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT851491		S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	161200H	PLAT	K 3/26	UNK	US
AT832480		CMB PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	161415H	PLAT	1 3/26	UNK	VC
AT805475		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	161500H	PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	VC
AT840493		CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	161600H	PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	US
AT830498		CMB PTL	NONE	3 DET'S	
QUANG NAM	161800H	CO	L 3/26	UNK	VC
AT840493		DEF POSIT	4 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	161840H	PLAT	1 3/26	UNK	US
AT807468		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	161850H	PLAT	L 3/26	UNK	US
AT840493		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	162015H	PLAT	1 3/26	UNK	US
AT807476		CMB PTL	2 KIA	NONE	

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE
 6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT890507	3/5 CP AT895466
CO A AT873473	CO E AT907497	CO I AT873473
CO B AT911514	CO F AT875485	CO K AT884424
CO C AT895466	CO G AT878507	CO L AT873473
CO D AT927527	CO H AT890507	CO M AT942460
2/26 CP AT975534	3/26 CP AT821482	
CO E AT983533	CO I AT806478	
CO F AT978531	CO K AT847483	
CO G AT989531	CO L AT840493	
CO H AT990534	CO M AT821485	

GP-4
 BT
 #0135

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		R
ALO		
NECDaIO		
OpnChief	03	
AsstOpnChief		
AO-1, 1mg		
Scol NCO		
Rng LCO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 171932Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHGO/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5,
 3/5, 3/26
 TOD: 180123Z
 CCR: 0159
 CAH

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 10 FM 170001H - 172400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM RESULTS: USMC
 14 USMC KIA 26 NVA KIA
 133 USMC WIAE 51 VC KIA
 30 USMC WIA(M) 1 VC RTNE
 1 USMC NBCE 30 DETAINEES
 1 ARVN NBCE 3 INN CIV

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0159 CONFIDENTIAL
 17 CIV DEF
 10 IWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
 BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS IN THE PHU NHUAN AREA IN ORDER TO DESTROY ENEMY BUNKER
 COMPLEXES.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH
 MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY AND SCREEN
 SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUE ATK EAST FM LIB BRIDGE IN
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO ELIMINATE EN FORCES AND CACHES ON
 GO NOI ISLAND AND DESTROY EN FORTIFICATIONS.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ACT-
 IVITIES TO DEVELOPE CONTACTS MADE IN SW ARIZONA AREA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

1ST MARDIV 210074 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0159 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROL HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ. 5TH MARINES:

1. 171140H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT AT873473. AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D INCOMING 122MM ROCKET RDS AND 5 INCOMING 82MM RDS FM EN LOC AT791461, AT792463, AT795466, AT792475, AT824465, AND AT830459. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF BASE PERIMETER AND IN THE VIC OF DUC DUC DISTRICT HQ AND CAP 292. DUC DUC DISTRICT OH REPORTED ADDITIONAL 122MM ROCKETS (NUMBER NOT DETERMINED) IMPACTED IN TAM MY REFUGEE HAMLET. ROCKET ATK APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN DIRECTED AT DIST HQ AND THE SURROUNDING VILLAGES. ONE RKT IMPACTED ON DIST HQ HELD PAD LESS THAN 1 MINUTE FOLLOWING LIFT OFF OF AN ARMY UH1E (BLACK CAT). RES: 1 PF WIAE, 10 VN CIVILIANS KIA, 20 VN CIVILIANS WIAE, 1 VN CIVILIAN WIA(M). UNITS FIRED COUNTER ROCKET AND MTR FIRE ON ALL ABOVE EN POSIT. GROUND ARTY FO'S AND RECON INSERT (TECAS PETE) WITH THE SUPPORT OF TWO MARINE AQ'S ADJUSTED ARTY ON EN POSITS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR ALL CASUALTIES.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0159 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 171214H CO B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL LOC AT940513. ENGR CHECKING AREA DET BOX-NINE SET IN US AMMO CAN WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA (M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 170625H CO H 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT893514. UNIT OBS EST SQD OF VC IN A SMALL BOAT TRYING TO CROSS RIVER FM N TO S LOC AT893516. UNIT INITIATED AMB WITH A/M & M-79 FIRE. EN RET'D S/A FIRE. UNIT OBS 3 VC KIA FLOATING IN THE WATER.

2. 170630H CO H 2/5 PLAT SAC LOC AT897515. UNIT PBS 1 VC CROSSING RIVER AT AT897518. UNIT FIRED A/M FIRE KILLING 1 VC.

3. 171545H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT902495. UNIT FD 4 TUNNELS & 1 HONDA CYCLE IN UNSERVICEABLE CONDITION. UNIT DESTROYED TUNNELS AND WILL FORMD CYCLE TO BN S-2.

(D) TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 162140H CO F 2/26 SQD AMB LOC AT973537. UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND SPORADIC S/A FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND M-26 GRENADES. NEG RES.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0159 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 171200H CO H 2/26 CO S&C LOC AT998534. WHILE SEARCHING OUT TUNNEL WITH EXTREMELY SMALL OPENING, MARINE LOST CONSCIOUSNESS FM POSSIBLE LACK OF OXYGEN OR SOME TYPE GAS. THE OPENING HAD TO BE ENLARGED SO MAN COULD BE RETRIEVED. MARINE WAS UNDERGROUND FOR APPROX 1/2 HR. THE MARINE WHO RETRIEVED OTHER MAN EXPERIENCED DIZZINESS AND RINGING IN HIS HEAD. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MARINES ASSISTING IN RETRIEVING MARINE FM TUNNEL STATE THAT THEY FELT A LITTLE HIGH AND THAT THEY DETECTED A SWEET ODOR.

(3) THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 170605 1ST RECON INSERT TEA TIME. UNIT OBS 3 NVA W/PACKS AND 1 WPN. WEARING KAHAKI UNIFORMS. CROSSING RIVER N TO S LOC AT829550. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. OBS OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

2. 170900H CO L 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT840493. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A & A/W AND .50 CAL FIRE FM EN LOC AT834497, AT849501 AND AT853495 RES IN 4 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNs AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND MAR FIXED WING AIR STRIKE W/AO ON STATION. AO OBS 1 .50 CAL SITE DESTROYED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMP.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0159 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 171030H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT821485. UNIT OBS 1 NVA LOC AT824478. UNIT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND ASSORTED NVA 782 GEAR CAPTURED.

4. 171100H CO M 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT824478. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE (WOUNDED) LOC IN STRUCTURE AT ABOVE COORD. DETAINEE FORTH TO ITT FOR CLASS.

5. 171130H CO I 3/26 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT806478. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EST EN SOD LOC AT804474 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A & M-79 FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND DESTROYING 1 .30 CAL MG. UNIT THEN MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL MAR ARTY MSN. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

6. 171850H CO M 3/26 SOD OP LOC AT829405. UNIT OBS 20 ENEMY W/WPNs MOVING NORTHEAST LOC AT816502. UNIT CALLED MAR 81MM MSN AND MAR ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

7. 171945H CO L 3/26 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT840494. UNIT REC'D S/A & M-79 FIRE AND 1 RD INCOMING B-40 FM EN LOC AT835497 AND AT838491 RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. MAN TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND RET'D TO DUTY.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

BT

#0159

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACT
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
IECDe/O		
OpsChief		
AsstOpsChief		
NO m /tmg		
Secd NOO		
Reg I CO		

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 181947Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMFGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26

TOD: 190635Z

CH: 0178 & 0179

CAH

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 11 FM 180001H - 182400H MAR 1969 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM RESULTS: USMC
 17 USMC KIA 30 NVA KIA
 150 USMC WIAE 51 VC KIA
 31 USMC WIA(M) 1 VC RTNE
 2 USMC NBCK 42 DETAINEES
 3 USMC NBCE 3 INN CIV

188

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0178 CONFIDENTIAL
 2 USMC NBC(M) 20 CLV DEF
 10 IVC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
 BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: COMMENCING AT H HOUR ON D DAY ATK WITH
 TWO COMPANIES BY WATERBORNE ASSAULT IN LVTS ACROSS THE SONG THU
 BON INTO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA VIC FOOTBALL ISLAND.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH
 MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY AND SCREEN
 SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: COMMENCING AT H HOUR ON D DAY ATK TO THE SOUTH
 THEN TO THE WEST THROUGH THE LA THAP'S, LA NAN'S, AN TAM'S AND CHAU
 PHONG'S AND CONDUCT DETAILED AND DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ASSIGNED
 AO.
 BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLLING A
 10 KM DEEP CONTACTS POE IN SW ARIZONA AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECAIL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 181000H 1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. VC MALES CHIEU
 MOVED TO MARINES AT 1/5 BRINGING THEIR FAMILIES, MAKING A
 TOTAL OF 11 VN. ALL DET WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT FOR
 INTERROGATION.

2. 181930H 1/5 CO B PLT CMB PTL LOC AT913516. 1 USMC DET
 M-26 GRENADE AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA(M). TREATED BY CORPSMAN
 AND UNIT CONT'D MSN.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 181030H 2/5 CO E SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT904496. FOUND REINFORCED
 BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 181100H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT904494. UNIT APPREHENDED
 1 VN MALE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 181230H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT896514. UNIT FOUND 3 RDS
 82MM. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. 181350H 2/5 CO E SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT916496. M-26 FELL FM SQD
 LDERS GRENADE POUCH. MARINE BENT OVER TO PICK IT UP. GRENADE WENT OFF
 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WBC, 2 USMC WBC, AND 2 USMC WBC(N). REASON
 FOR GRENADE EXPLODING IS UNK. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. MED-EVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 181430H 2/5 H&S REAR CO DEF POSIT LOC AT876473. 4 VN CHILDREN
 TURNED 6 RDS 155MM AND 5 RDS 105MM IN TO MARINES. CHILDREN WERE
 REWARDED 1400 PIASTERS.

5. 181600H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT878487. UNIT FOUND 7 RDS 155MM,
 1 RD 8", 78 RDS 105MM, 8 RDS 4.2, AND 3 CHICOM RIFLE GRENADES.
 (RDS WERE ONES BLOWN FROM AMMO BERMS NIGHT OF 23 FEB. DESTROYED
 IN PLACE.

(C) BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX:

1. 181400H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO L CMBT PTL LOC AT830498. 3 DET CLASSED
 BY ITT AS 3 CIV DEF.

2. 180215H 3/26 CO M SQD AMB LOC AT821485. UNIT OBS AND FIRED
 UPON 10 EN MOVING TOWARD COMPANY LOC AT823486 AND AT820467. UNIT
 REC'D 10 CHICOM AND WITHDREW TO CP. WHO THEN REC'D 60MM AND 82MM
 (WHICH UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED ARTILLERY
 FOR BACK UP). FIRST 2 LUNG KIA AND 4 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 180230H 3/26 CO 1 PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT811482. UNIT REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 60MM, 81MM AND RPG RDS RES IN NO CASUALTIES. RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM, 81MM AND CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSITS.
 3. 180245H 3/26 CO 1 PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT840494. UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 60MM, S/A AND A/W FIRE. RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN. CALLED AND REC'D SUPPORT FM SPOOKY.
- RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA 4 USMC WIAE
4. 180610H 3/26 CO M CO DEF POSIT LOC AT821485. UNIT REC'D APPROX 40 RDS 57MM. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN ON EN LOC AT815476.
 5. 180945H 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT805478. UNIT REC'D HVY A/W FIRE FROM EST EN SOD RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE. RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 3 NVA KIA. UNIT THEN MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN MAR ARTY AND AIR STRIKE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 6. 180945H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT805478. WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING TO AREA OF CONTACT TO RECOVER MAR KIA'S BODY, UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE PREVENTING RECOVERY OF BODY. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA AND PULLED FORCES BACK UNDER COVER

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF ARTY AND 81MM MSN. UNIT WILL CONT OPNS TO RECOVER BODY ASAP.

7. 181100H 3/26 CO M CO S&C LOC AT820487. UNIT FOUND 35 CHICO GREN. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

8. 181115H 3/26 CO M CO DEF POSIT LOC AT815495. WHILE BEING RESUPPLIED, UNIT REC'D 5 RDS 82MM FM UNK EN POSIT RES IN 6 USMC WIAE. UNIT HAS AD ON STATION CHECKING FOR POSSIBLE MTR SITE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(D) BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX:

1. 180430H 2/26 CO H SOD LP LOC AT988533. UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2 EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	16		
2/5	N	1	2	2	0	0	0			
3/5	O	1	1	2	0	0	1			

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0178 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM AT821485	180215H	SPD AMB	M 3/26 1 KIA 4 WIAE	UNK NONE	
QUANG NAM AT811432	180230H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM AT809494	180245H	DEF POSIT PLT	NONE L 3/26	NONE UNK	VC
		DEF POSIT	1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM AT821485	180610H	CO	4 WIAE M 3/26	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM AT805478	180945H	DEF POSIT PLT	NONE 1 3/26	NONE UNK	VC
		CMBT PTL	1 KIA 2 WIAE	3 NVA	VC
QUANG NAM AT805478	180945H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	
QUANG NAM AT820487	181100H	CMBT PTL CO	NONE M 3/26	1 NVA UNK	VC
QUANG NAM AT815495	181115H	S&C CO	NONE M 3/26	NONE UNK	US
QUANG NAM	180430H	DEF POSIT SPD	6 WIAE H 2/26	NONE UNK	VC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0178 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT988533 LP 1 WIAE NONE VC

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/ CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT890507	3/5 CP AT895466
A AT979473	E AT907497	I AT873473
B AT911514	F AT875485	K AT864442
C AT895466	G AT878507	L AT915470
D AT927527	H AT892507	M AT873473
2/24 CP AT973533	3/23 CP AT821482	
E AT995525	I AT803476	
F AT973534	K AT831473	
G AT995526	L AT840494	
H AT995533	M AT821485	
CP-4		
BT		
#2-70		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

3/5	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0
2/26	D 0	3	2	0	0	0	3	8	2
	N 0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0	0
3/26	D 0	4	4	0	0	0	2	0	2
	N 0	0	0	0	5	6	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
-------------------------	--------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0178 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	181000H	CO	H&S 1/5	UNK	
AT927527		DEF POSIT	NONE	11 DET	US
QUANG NAM	181930H	PLT	B 1/5	UNK	
AT913516		CMBT PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	181030H	SQD	E 2/5	UNK	
AT904496		AMB	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	181100H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK	
AT904494		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 DET	US
QUANG NAM	181230H	PLT	H 2/5	UNK	
AT896514		CMBT PTL	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	181350H	SQD	E 2/5	UNK	
AT916496		CMBT PTL	2 NBCK	NONE	
			2 NBCE		
			2 NBC (M)		US
QUANG NAM	181430H	CO	H&S 2/5	UNK	
AT876473		DEF POSIT	NONE	/NONE	US
QUANG NAM	181600H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	
AT878487		S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	181600H	PLT	H&S 1/5	UNK	
AT878487		CMBT PTL	NONE	NONE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOps J/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Eng I.CO		
FILE		

JNY 00000
 O R 192050Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHIA/01 FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHIA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHIA/01 TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/01 THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/25

TOD: 201045Z

COM: 0197 & 0198

CAN

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 12 FM 192000H- 192000H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. (C) RESULTS: USMC

34 USMC KIA 112 NVA KIA

235 USMC WIAE 54 VC KIA

63 USMC WIA(M) 1 VC RTNE

2 USMC NBCK 84 DETAINEES

3 USMC NBCE 3 INN CIV

189

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0197 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USMC NBCK(M) 20 CIV DEF

33 INC

5 CSKC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 190245H 1/5 BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 192752Z. CO D LOCATED NORTH SIDE
 OF RIVER. RECEIVED 5 HRS INCOMING B-L. 20 MINUTES LATER BN CP RECD
 NUMEROUS PKI AND MTR RDS FOLLOWED BY A COORDINATE ATTACK BY AN EAST NVA
 CO WITH AK-47'S, SRSLS AND FLAME THROWERS. CP RET'D FIRE WITH
 M-60, M-16, CLAYMORES, 100'S, TANKS, AMTRACS, 81MM AND ARTILLERY
 (INDIRECT FIRE). SEARCHED BUNKERS AND STRUCTURES INSIDE PERIMETER

FOR INFILTRATORS. (REN) 12 USMC KIA, 30 USMC WIAE, 72 NVA KIA, 20 AK-
 47 CAR, 1 5MM PISTOL, 202 CHICON, (REN), 1 RPG-7, 2 RPG-2 AND
 3 FLAME THROWERS.

B. 190245H 1/5 BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 192752Z. UNIT AND D BTRY 2/11

RECD INCOMING 82MM ARTS, SPORADIC S/A AND HAND GRENS. 1 TROPICAL
 HUTCH AND 1 JEEP WERE DESTROYED AND RADIO RELAY CABLES AND 1 GENER-

A TOR WERE DAMAGED. 6-00H WHEN OBSERVED CLOSING THE GATE, THE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 8-190530H 3/26 CO 1 PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT805478. UNIT OBS 1 NE LOC
 AT804478. FIRED CLAYMORE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
 9-190530H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT LOC AT805478. UNIT FOUND FRESH
 GRAVE CONTAINING 5 NVA KIA KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. BODIES WERE
 LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD. CONLI MSN.

(F) RECON INSERTS:

1-191530H RECON INSET "NIGHT SCHOLAR" LOC AT988586. UNIT OBS 6 NE
 LOC BT018546. UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 4 VC KIA AND
 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&D OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER		
1/5	D 0	0	2	0	0	0	0	16	1		
	N 0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4	0		
2/5	D 0	2	2	0	0	0	3	3	3		
	N 0	0	0	0	18	1	0	0	0		
3/5	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	1	0	0		
	N 0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0		
2/26	D 0	2	1	0	0	0	3	0	2		
	N 0	0	0	0	18	3	0	4	0		
3/26	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	2	0	3		
	N 0	0	0	0	5	6	0	0	0		

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	191412H	REGT	5TH MAR	UNK	
AT873473		DEF POSIT	1 KIA	NONE	VC
			2 WIAE		
			2 WIA (M)		

QUANG NAM	190245H	BN	1/5	UNK	
AT927527		DEF POSIT	13 KIA	72 NVA KIA	
			25 WIAE	1 DET	
			29 WIA (M)	21 INC	
				5 CSWC	VC
QUANG NAM	190930H	CO	B 1/5	UNK	
AT915515		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	191100H	PLT	B 1/5	UNK	
AT944510		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 DET	US
				1 INC	
QUANG NAM	190200H	CO	E 2/5	UNK	
AT908495		DEF POSIT	1 WIA (M)	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	191030H	CO	H 2/26	UNK	
AT905526		S&C	3 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	191530H	CO	H 2/16	UNK	
AT905503		SWEEP	2 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	190200H	PLT	F 1/16	UNK	
AT905503		CMBT	3 WIAE	NONE	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMBLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	191800H	CO	E 2/26	UNK	
AT965526		S&C	NONE	1 IWC	US
QUANG NAM	191830H	CO	H&S 2/26	UNK	
AT964528		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 IWC	US
QUANG NAM	180945H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	
AT805478		CMST PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	181545H	CO	K 3/26	UNK	
AT845495		S&C	7 WIAE	3 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	181600H	CO	H&S 3/26	UNK	
AT821482		DEF POSIT	2 KIA	NONE	VC
			5 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	181930H	CO	K 3/26	UNK	
AT845495		DEF POSIT	1 KIA	NONE	VC
			3 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	181855H	CO	M 3/26	UNK	
AT821485		DEF POSIT	4 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	182400H	CO	1 3/26	UNK	
AT805478		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	190530H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	
AT805478		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	190530H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	

PAGE SIX RUMBLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT805478	CMST PTL	NONE	5 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	191520H	RECON INST	WEST	UNK
AT983506	TEAM	ORANGE	4 VC KIA	US
		NONE		

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CAUALITIES BY BN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT890507	3/5 CP AT895466
AT873473	E AT891518	I AT896445
B AT911514	F AT875485	K AT873473
C AT895466	G AT862518	L AT915470
D AT927527	H AT890507	M AT873473
2/6 CP AT965527	BLT 3/26 CP AT821482	
E AT965525	I AT812482	
F AT942504	K AT845494	
G AT966524	L AT822483	
H AT944503	M AT821465	

CP-4

BT

40198

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CLOCL
 O R 190850Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMKLA/06 FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMKLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/1ST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/2ND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMKLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

4/5, 4/5, 3/5, 3/26

FOR: 2010455

COIN: 0197 & 0198

CAI

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 COMPLEX CONTAINING 1 M1 CARBINE, 1 CLAYMORE (US), ASSORTED NVA
 782 GEAR, 1 M26 GREN. ONE BUNKER WAS 8'X3' WITH IRON SHEETS ON SIDES
 AND NVA BEAMS 2"X12"X8". ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR DESTROYED EXCEPT
 M1 WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO REGT CP.
 6. 131630H 2/26 HAS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT864528. UNIT FOUND 1 SKS
 LYING IN GRASS. WILL FORWARD TO REGT CP.
 (E) BLT THREE TWENTY SIX:
 1. 132045H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CHBT PTL LOC AT865478. WHILE
 UNIT RECOVERED MARINE KIA, OBSERVED 1 SN IN IMMED VIC. FIRED S/A
 RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMKLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 130945H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT LOC AT865478. UNIT RECOVERED
 MAR KIA AT 191402H.

3. 131645H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT845495. UNIT REC'D AK-47 FIRE FM
 FRONT AND SNIPER FIRE FM REAR AND LEFT FLANK. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE.
 WITHDREW AND CALLED IN AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT LOC AT850497. UNIT
 OBS 3 NVA EMERGE FM FIGHTING HOLES AND OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 NVA
 KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC KIA.

4. 131630H 3/26 HAS CO DEF POSIT LOC AT821482. UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING
 82MM ROS FM ENK EN POSIT. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE AND CALLED MAR
 ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS. RES: 2 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC
 KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

5. 131830H 3/26 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT845495. WHILE SETTING IN,
 UNIT REC'D SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM EN LOC AT844496. UNIT RET'D FIRE
 AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1
 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC KIA.

6. 131855H 3/26 CO N CO DEF POSIT LOC AT821485. UNIT REC'D 3 82MM
 ROS FROM EN LOC AT821501. RES IN 4 USMC KIA. CALLED MORTAR AND ARTY
 MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

7. 132400H 3/26 CO 1 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT835478. UNIT REC'D 20 INCOM-
 ING 82MM ROS FROM EN LOC AT821478. RES IN 1 USMC KIA. RET'D FIRE WITH
 3.5 INCH CALL TO EN. AIRY POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLE 0197 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 011999, (RES): 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIAE.
 01902454 (POL UP) 1/5 ON DEF POSIT LOC AT927527. UPDATE TO READ AS
 FOLLOWS: CASUALTIES TO D BTRY 2/11: 11 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIAE, AND
 29 USMC WIA(M). CASUALTIES TO 1/5: 2 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE, GEAR
 CAPT: 15 AK-47'S, 11 AK-58'S, 1 M16, 1 RPG-2, 1 RPG-7, 1 9MM PIS-
 TOL, 3 FLAMETHROWERS, 3 WIRE CUTTERS, 220 CHICOM GREN, AND 1 RPG
 RD. 1/5 ALSO CAPT 1 WOUNDED MALE DET AND WILL FORWARD TO ITT.
 3- (C) PLANS SHM:

A- MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
 BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AG.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES ATK ACROSS SONG THU BON DISPLACING CP
 GROUP AND REMAINING TWO RIFLE COMPANIES IN ORDER TO COMMENCE
 OPNS IN SW ARIZONA AREA.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AG TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACH-
 ES TO AN HOA.
 BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUES TO ATK TO THE WEST THROUGHT THE LA
 THAP'S, LA NAM'S, AN TANH'S AND CHAU PHONG'S IN ORDER TO CONDUCT
 DETAILED AND DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ASSIGNED AG.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLE 0197 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BLT THREE TWENTY SIX (-): CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ACTIVITIES
 TO DEVELOPE CONTACTS MADE IN SW ARIZONA AREA. ALSO ONE RIFLE COM-
 PANY WILL BE NEUTRALIZED TO AN HOA CMST BASE AND
 CONDUCT PATROLS IN THE VIC OF A1878490.

3- (FORTHCOMING OPNS): NONE

4- (U) SPECIALL OPNS: NONE

5- (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A- CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ: FIFTH MAR

1/ (1) 91412H AN HOA CMST BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473, AN HOA CMST BASE
 REC'D 10-12 RDS OF 122MM AND 160MM RKT FIRE. ALSO RECON INSERT (WEST
 DRAME): REC'D 6 RDS 60MM VIC AT824453. AN HOA CMST BASE SUFFERED 1
 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, AND 3 USMC WIA(M). UNIT FIRED COUNTER RKT AND
 M19 FIRE ON EN POSIT LOC 034401, 738433, 520404, 951430, 530460,
 047412 AND 754454. AG WOUNDED OVER GREAT FIED ON BY ARTILLERY. NO
 SECONDARY CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED. CASUALTIES WERE ASSESS TO REG

AND 31.1011

2- (1) 101415H AN HOA CMST BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473, AN HOA CMST BASE

REC'D 10-12 RDS OF 122MM AND 160MM RKT FIRE. ALSO RECON INSERT (WEST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0197 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 1 WATER BUFFALO KIA PLUS 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 191930H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT915515. UNIT OBS 5 EN ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER LOC AT914527. UNIT FIRED 60MM MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA
2. 191100H 1/5 CO B PLAT LOC AT914517. UNIT OBS 1 EN HIDING IN BUSHES. UNIT APPREHENDED DET AND WILL FORWARD TO BN CP. DET HAD 1 AK-47 AND 2 CHICOM GRENS.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 190200H 2/5 CO E CO DEF POSIT LOC AT908495. UNIT RECD 15 RDS 81 OR 82MM MTRS SOUTHWEST OF POSIT ABOUT 10-100 MTRS RES IN 1 USMC WIA
(M) UNIT UNABLE TO LOCATE MTR SITE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
2. 190200H (FOL UP) 2/5 CO E CO DEF POSIT LOC AT908495. TAIL FINS INDICATE 82MM RDS AND CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES RDS CAME FROM 2500 YARDS.
3. 190920H 2/5 CO F PLT S&C LOC AT874490. UNIT FOUND M-26 AP MINE, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
4. 191630H 2/5 CO B CO S&C LOC AT885515. UNIT FOUND 1 M-16 MAGAZINE LOADED WITH AK-47 RDS. ALSO FOUND 30 RDS AK-47 AND MISC DOCUMENTS.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0197 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FORWARDED ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

(D) BLT TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 191030H 2/26 CO H CO S&C LOC AT985526. 1 USMC DET HOMEMADE AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
2. 191530H 2/26 CO H CO SWEEP LOC AT940502. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH EST 12-20 EN LOC AT940500. UNIT RECD HVY A/W AND S/A FIRE. CO F 2/26 MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSIT TO NORTH AND UNIT CALLED IN FIXED WING STRIKE ON EN POSIT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 USMC WIA.
3. 191530H (FOL UP) 2/26 CO H CO SWEEP LOC AT943503. UNIT RECD HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FOR SECOND TIME FROM EST 10 EN INFORTIFIED POSITS. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, M-60, 60MM AND LAWS. CALLED IN SECOND BN THIRD AIR STRIKE.
4. 191800H 2/26 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT946506. UNIT RECD S/A FIRE FINEST EN PLT LOC IN TREELINE IN THEIR IMMED VIC RES IN 3 USMC WIA. UNIT RECD S/A AND A/W AND ASSAULTED EN POSIT RES IN APPREHENDING 40 VN DET. DETS WILL BE HELD UNTIL FIRST LIGHT AT WHICH TIME LTC TEAM WILL INTERROGATE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
5. 191900H 2/26 CO E CO S&C LOC AT945520. UNIT FOUND BUNKER BT

#07-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

G9

INFO	4
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
MOD/ATO	
Ops Chief	
Asst Ops Chief	
Asst Ops Chief	
Secd NCO	
Eng NCO	
File	

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 192050Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMFGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 3/26

TOD: 201045Z

CCN: 0197 & 0198

CAH

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 COMPLEX CONTAINING 1 M-1 CARBINE, 1 CLAYMORE (US), ASSORTED NVA
 782 GEAR, 1 M-26 GREN. ONE BUNKER WAS 8'X3' WITH IRON SHEETS ON SIDES
 AND HVY BEAMS 2"X12"X8". ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR DESTROYED EXCEPT
 WPN WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

6. 191830H 2/26 H&S CO DEF POSIT LOC AT964528. UNIT FOUND 1 SKS
 LYING IN GRASS. WILL FORWARD TO REGT CP.

(E) BLT THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 130945H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT805478. WHILE
 UNIT RECOVERED MARINE KIA, OBSERVED 1 EN IN IMMED VIC. FIRED S/A
 RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 130945H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT LOC AT805478. UNIT RECOVERED
 MAR KIA AT 191400H.

3. 131545H 3/26 CO K CO S&C LOC AT845495. UNIT REC'D AK-47 FIRE FM
 FRONT AND SNIPER FIRE FM REAR AND LEFT FLANK. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE,
 WITHDREW, AND CALLED IN AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT LOC AT850497. UNIT
 OBS 3 NVA EMERGE FM FIGHTING HOLES AND OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 NVA
 KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 7 USMC WIAE.

4. 131600H 3/26 H&S CO DEF POSIT LOC AT821482. UNIT REC'D 6 INCOMING
 82MM RDS FM UNK EN POSIT. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE AND CALLED MAR
 ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS. RES: 2 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC
 WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

5. 131830H 3/26 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT845495. WHILE SETTING IN,
 UNIT REC'D SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM EN LOC AT844496. UNIT RET'D FIRE
 AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1
 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIAE.

6. 131855H 3/26 CO MICO DEF POSIT LOC AT821485. UNIT REC'D 3 82MM
 RDS FROM EN LOC AT825501 RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. CALLED MORTAR AND ARTY
 MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

7. 132400H 3/26 CO 1 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT805478. UNIT REC'D 20 INCOM-
 ING GRENS FROM EN LOC AT804478 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D FIRE WITH
 S/A AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. 190530H 3/26 CO 1 PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT805478. UNIT OBS 1 NE LOC AT804478. FIRED CLAYMORE RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

9. 190530H (FOL UP) 3/26 CO 1 PLT CMBT LOC AT805478. UNIT FOUND FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 5 NVA KIA KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. BODIES WERE LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD. CONT. MSN.

(F) RECON INSERTS:

1. 191520H RECON INSET "NIGHT SCHOLAR" LOC AT988506. UNIT OBS 6 NE LOC AT018546. UNIT CALLED IN MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 2 VC KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(2) THROUGH (5) NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	4	2 0	0	0	0	0	16	1	
	N 0	0	0 0	4	0	0	0	4	0	
2/5	D 0	2	2 0	0	0	0	3	3	3	
	N 0	0	0 0	18	1	0	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	4	2 0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
	N 0	0	0 0	4	1	0	0	0	0	
2/26	D 0	2	1 0	0	0	0	3	0	2	
	N 0	0	0 0	18	3	0	0	4	0	
3/26	D 0	4	2 0	0	0	0	2	0	3	
	N 0	0	0 0	5	6	0	0	0	0	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	191412H	REGT	5TH MAR	UNK	
AT873473		DEF POSIT	1 KIA	NONE	VC
			2 WIAE		
			2 WIA (M)		

QUANG NAM	190245H	BN	1/5	UNK	
AT927527		DEF POSIT	13 KIA	72 NVA KIA	
			25 WIAE	1 DET	
			29 WIA (M)	21 IWC	
				5 CSWG	VC

QUANG NAM	190930H	CO	B 1/5	UNK	
AT915515		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	191100H	PLT	34/5	UNK	
AT944510		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 DEF	US
				1 IWC	

QUANG NAM	190200H	CO	E 2/5	UNK	
AT908495		DEF POSIT	1 WIA (M)	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	191030H	CO	H 2/26	UNK	
AT985526		S&C	3 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	191530H	CO	H2/26	UNK	
AT940502		S&C	2 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	191800H	PLT	F 2/26	UNK	
AT946506		CMBTL	3 WIAE	40 DEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMMLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	191800H	CO	E 2/26	UNK	
AT965526		S&C	NONE	1 IWC	US
QUANG NAM	191830H	CO	H&S 2/26	UNK	
AT964528		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 IWC	US
QUANG NAM	180945H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	
AT805478		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	181545H	CO	K 3/26	UNK	
AT845495		S&C	7 WIAE	3 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	181600H	CO	H&S 3/26	UNK	
AT821482		DEF POSIT	2 KIA	NONE	VC
			5 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	181830H	CO	K 3/26	UNK	
AT845495		DEF POSIT	1 KIA	NONE	VC
			3 WIAE		
QUANG NAM	181855H	CO	M 3/26	UNK	
AT821485		DEF POSIT	4 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	182400H	CO	1 3/26	UNK	
AT805478		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	190530H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	
AT805478		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	190530H	PLT	1 3/26	UNK	

PAGE SIX RUMMLA 0198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT805478		CMBT PTL	NONE	5 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	191520H	RECON INST	WEST	UNK	
AT988506		TEAM	ORANGE	2 VC KIA	US
			NONE		

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/GASUALTIES BY BN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT890507	3/5 CP AT895466
AT873473	E AT891518	I AT894445
D AT911514	F AT875485	K AT873473
C AT895466	G AT802518	L AT915470
D AT927527	H AT890507	M AT873473
2/6 CP AT965527	BLT 3/26 CP AT821482	
E AT965525	I AT812482	
F AT942504	K AT845494	
G AT966504	L AT822483	
H AT944503	M AT821485	

GP-4

BT

#0198

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

RUMUFG
 DE RUMHLA #0222 019
 OO RUMUFG
 DE RUMHLA #0222 0791910
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 201910Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUFG/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5,
 3/5, 3/26

TOD: 210210

CCR: 0222 & 0223

CAH

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NR 13 FM 200001H - 202400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM-RESULTS: USMC

34 USMC KIA 113 NVA KIA

208 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW

65 USMC WIA(M) 55 VC KIA

2 USMC NBCK 1 VC POW

3 USMC NBCE 1 VC RTNE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0222 CONFIDENTIAL

2 USMC NBCK(M) 85 DETAINEES

3 INN CIV

20 CIV DEF

24 IWC

5 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY AND SCREEN

SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUES ATK TO THE WEST THROUGH THE LA THAP'S, LA NAM'S, AN TAM'S AND CHAU PHONG'S IN ORDER TO CONDUCT DETAILED DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ASSIGNED AO.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS IN THE SW ARIZONA AREA AND PREPARES FOR HELILIFT TO THE
VIC OF 890500.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECALL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ, FIFTH MAR:

1. 202145H AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT873473. UNIT

REC'D 28 RDS OF 82MM ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE THE
DEFENSIVE WIRE. COUNTER MTR FIRE WAS DIRECTED ON EN POSIT LOC
AT864444.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 190245H (FOL UP) 1/5 M&S CO DEF POSIT LOC AT921527.

1DET CLASSED BY ITT AS NVA POW.

2. 191100H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO B PTL CMBT PTL LOC AT944510.

1DET CLASSED BY ITT AS VC POW.

3. 200755H 1/5 CO C MINE SWEEP LOC AT901471. UNIT FOUND

5 LB BOX NINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 200930H 1/5 CO D MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT922520. 1 USMC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

5. 201012H 1/5 CO C PTL MINE SWEEP LOC AT897468. UNKNOWN SIZE

ORDNANCE BEING BROUGHT TO UNITS LOC BY CIVILIAN CHILDREN

DETONATED RES IN 1 CIVILIAN KIA ON 3 CIVILIAN WIAE. SWEEP COMMAND

VEHICLE TOOK CHILDREN TO GERMAN HOSPITAL.

6. 201056H 1/5 CO C PTL MINE SWEEP LOC AT897468.

ENGRS FOUND 5 60MM RDS AND 1 M-79 RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 191330H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO G S&C CMBT PTL LOC AT895516.

UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA. BODY WAS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD AND KILLED

BY SHRAPNEL. CON'T MSN.

2. 191700H (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT893517. UNIT FOUND

50 CAL AMMO CAN CONTAINING MISC DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 201330H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT890517. UNIT FOUND 1 M-1

CARBINE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. 201429H 2/5 CO F PTL CMBT PTL LOC AT873513. UNIT

APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

5. 201900H 2/5 CO G CO DEF POSIT LOC AT870517. UNIT

REC'D 35 RDS 60MM FM EN LOC AT875547 RES IN 2 USMC WIAE.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMILA 0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
USMC WIA(M). UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. WILL MEDEVAC AT
FIRST LIGHT.

(D) BLT TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 190000H 2/26 CO G CO SWEEP LOC AT965507. UNIT REC'D
SNIPER FIRE FM UNKNOWN EN POSIT. UNIT RET'D FIRE ON SUSPECTED
EN POSIT WITH S/A, A/W AND M-79. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA
WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. 200815H 2/26 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT962526. UNIT
FOUND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS IN AMMO CAN. FORWARDED TO REGT Q.

(E) BLT THREE TWENTY SIX:

1. 201010H 3/26 CO I PLT CMBT LOC AT811476. UNIT OBS 3 EN
DRESSED IN BLACK CARRYING WPNS. OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC.
AO FIRED RKTS INTO TREELINE. CALLED AND RECEIVED ARTY MSN WITH
NEG RES.

2. 201245H 3/26 CO M PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT823478. UNIT FOUND
250 RDS OF 81 CAL IN HEDGE ROW. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 201945H 3/26 CO K CO DEF POSIT LOC AT845485.
UNIT REC'D 2 RDS 82MM AND SPORADIC S/A AND 1 M-79 RD FM EN LOC
AT843497. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND SPOOKY IS ON STATION.
(F) FIRST ENGRS:

PAGE SIX RUMILA 0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. 200500H 1ST ENGRS CO C PLT LOC AT960532. UNIT FOUND
155MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		S&D OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	2	2	0	0	0	0	16	1
	N 0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	5	3	0	0	0	1	0	3
	N 0	0	0	0	6	3	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	6	3	0	0	0
2/26	D 0	2	1	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
3/26	D 0	4	3	0	0	0	1	0	3
	N 0	0	0	0	5	6	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC

BT

#0222

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMUGD
 DE RUMILA 0223 079090W
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 201900Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMILA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS				
QUANG NAM	190245H	CO	H&S 1/5	UNK
AT921527		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 NVA POW VG
QUANG NAM	191100H	PLT	B 1/5	UNK
AT944510		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 VC POW US
QUANG NAM	200930H	PLT	D 1/5	UNK
AT922520		MINE SWEEP	1 WIAE	NONE VG
QUANG NAM	191330H	SQD	G 2/5	UNK
AT895516		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 NVA KIA US
QUANG NAM	201330H	CO	H 2/5	UNK

PAGE TWO RUMILA 0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L				
AT890517		S&C	NONE	1 IWC US
QUANG NAM	201429H	PLT	F 2/5	UNK
AT873513		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 DET US
QUANG NAM	201900H	CO	G 2/5	UNK
AT878517		DEF POSIT	2 WIAE	NONE VG
			2 WIA(M)	
QUANG NAM	201010H	PLT	I 3/26	UNK
AT811476		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 VG KIA US

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT882517	3/5 CP AT895406
A AT873473	E AT882517	I AT893435
B AT911514	F AT803506	K AT873437
C AT895406	G AT875517	L AT906484
D AT927527	H AT888516	M AT873473
2/26 CP AT905527	3/26 CP AT821482	
E AT905525	I AT812482	
F AT934496	K AT845494	

PAGE THREE RUMILA 0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G AT905508	L AT877487
H AT941507	N AT821485

GP-4

BT

#0223

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO RUMFED
 DE RUMHLA #0259 0801745
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 211745Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMFED/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 ZEN/BWZ THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 14 FM 210000H - 212400H MAR 1969 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM RESULTS: USMC
 34 USMC KIA 117 NVA KIA
 211 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW
 63 USMC WIA(M) 56 VC KIA
 2 USMC NBCK 1 VC POW
 3 USMC NBCE 1 VC RTNE
 2 USMC NBCE(M) 87 DETAINEES
 4 INN CIV
 20 CIV DEF

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0259 CONFIDENTIAL

34 TWC

5 CSWC

L. THROUGH D: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE
 AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPER-
 ATIONS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY ENEMY AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
 APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: CONTINUES ATK TO THE SWET THROUGH THE LA THAI'S,
 LA NAM'S, AN TAM'S AND CHAU PHONE'S IN ORDER TO CONDUCT DETAILED
 AND DELIBERATE SEARCH OF ASSIGNED AO.
 BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS HELOLIFT FM PRESENT POSIT INTO THE
 VIC OF AT890500 IN ORDER TO COMMENCE NEW OPERATIONS.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

	INFO	AN
S-3		
S-3A	MOB	R
AFO		
NECDelO		
OrnChis	Chis	
AsstOpsChief		
AOpsChief		
Scol NCO		
Head/ASCO		
FILE		

5TH MAR, 1/5, 3/26

TOD: 220946Z

OCN: 0259

GAH

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

140

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0259 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MA

1. 210810H 1/5 CO C PLT MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT902474. UNIT FOUND BOUNCING BETTY AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
2. 210850H 1/5 CO B S&D CMBT PTL LOC AT925519. UNIT FOUND CAN SUSPECTED TO BE AP MINE IN ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
3. 211600H 1/5 H&S CO DEF POSIT LOC AT925527. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KIA FLOATING IN RIVER. NVA WAS KILLED BY SHRAPNEL AND APPROX 48 HRS OLD.
4. 211830H 1/5 CO D PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT923539. SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 6 EN MOVING NORTH LOC AT916546. FIRED S/A RES IN 1 VC KIA.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MA

1. 210830H 2/5 CO G CO DEF POSIT LOC AT876517. AFTER MOVING INTO AREA, WHILE SEARCHING CP LOCATION. UNIT FOUND 1 105MM RDS, 9 AK-47 RDS AND MISC DOCUMENTS. AMMO DESTROYED AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO 2/5 REAR.
2. 211115H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT873518. UNIT FOUND 1 82MM MO AND 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
3. 211300H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT879516. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
4. 212030H 2/5 CO F CO DEF POSIT LOC AT828504. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0259 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POSIT. UNIT REC'D 7 RDS 60MM AND 40 RDS S/A. RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND CALLED ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT LOC AT832502. RES:

3 USMC WIA(M).

5. 201429H (FOL UP) 2/5 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT873513. 1 DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.

(C) BLT TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 211300H 2/26 H&S CO S&C LOC AT954505. UNIT FOUND 1 NVA KILLED BY SHRAPNEL AND APPROX 24 HRS OLD. CON'T MSN.
2. 211640H 2/26 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT923501. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(D) BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX:

1. 210930H 3/26 CO M S&D CMBT PTL LOC AT821485. UNIT OBS 2 EN DRESSED IN BLACK LOC AT817478. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RES IN 2 NVA KIA.
2. 211000H 3/26 CO K PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT845455. UNIT OBS 3 EN WITH WPNS LOC AT853488. OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND CALLED ARTY MSN.

NEG RES.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D OPNS
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLT
	FT	S&D	PLT
			CO

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0259 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 D 0	1	2	0	0	0	0	16	1
N 0	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	0
2/5 D 0	1	1	0	0	0	4	0	2
N 0	0	0	0	5	3	0	0	0
3/5 D 0	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0
2/26 D 0	2	2	0	0	0	3	0	2
N 0	0	0	0	10	4	0	0	0
3/26 D 0	5	4	0	0	0	1	0	3
N 0	0	0	0	4	5	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INITIALS
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	211600H	CO	H&S CC 1/5	UNK	
AT925527		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 NVA KIA US	
QUANG NAM	211830H	PLT	D 1/5	UNK	
AT923549		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 VC KIA US	
QUANG NAM	211300H	PLT	H 2/5	UNK	
AT879516		CMBT PTL	NONE	2 DET	US
QUANG NAM	212030H	CO	F 2/5	UNK	
AT828504		DEF POSIT	3 WIA(M)	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	211300H	CO	H&S CC 2/26	UNK	

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0259 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT954505		S&C	NONE	1 NVA KIA US
QUANG NAM	211640H	PLT	F 2/26	UNK
AT923501		CMBT PTL	3 WIAE	NONE
QUANG NAM	210930H	SCJ	M 3/26	UNK
AT871485		CMBT PTL	NONE	2 NVA KIA US

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY EN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT850510	3/5 CP AT962527
A AT873473	E AT856517	I AT902447
B AT911514	F AT827504	K AT873473
C AT894466	G AT834518	L AT941486
D AT927527	H AT850510	M AT873473
2/26 CP AT962527	3/26 CP AT822483	
E AT962527	I AT813484	
F AT934496	K AT827487	
G AT967505	L AT877487	
H AT947507	M AT822486	

CP-4

BT

#259

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMUFGD
DE RUMHLA #0276 0811930
ZY CCCCC
O R 221930Z MAR 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUFGD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY SIX
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 15 FM 220001H - 222400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM RESULTS: USMC

35 USMC KIA 124 NVA KIA
216 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW
6A USMC WIA(M) 58 VC KIA
2 USMC NBCK 1 VC POW
3 USMC NBCE 1 VC RTNE
2 USMC NBCK(M) 88 DETAINEES
4 INM CIV
20 CIV DEF

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5,

3/5, 3/26

TOD: 222120Z

CON: 0276

CAF

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0276 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3L IWC

5 CSWC

L. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE
AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPNS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN

APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: SETS UP BLOCKING POSIT ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS FM
AT999546 TO BT003520 IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPNS OF THE 51ST AKVN
REGT IN GO NOI.

BLT THREE TWENTY SIX: CONDUCTS MOTOR MARCH FM LIB BRIDGE TO HILL 55.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ FIFTH MAR

1. 201700H 1. 000000H 2. 000000H 3. 000000H 4. 000000H 5. 000000H

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLE 0276 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CRAFT BEING REPAIRED AT AN HOA CMBT BASE DEPARTED AT 1745H.

2. 222210H AN HOA CMBT BASE LOC AT873473. UNIT REC'D 3 RDS OF MORZAK FIRE WITH NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. ALSO CAP 2-9-1 AND C 1/5 REC'D S/A FIRE. UNIT CALLED IN COUNTER MORZAK FIRE. OTHER UNITS REC'D FIRE WITH S/A.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 220745H 1/5 CO B SQD CMBT PTL LOC AT897503. UNIT OBS 1 EN LOC AT897512. OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. WHILE CHECKING BODY. REC'D APPROX 60 RDS S/A. RET'D FIRE WITH M-60 AND S/A AND CALLED ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

2. 220900H 1/5 CO C PLT MINE SWEEP SECURITY LOC AT905468. 1 VN CHILD TURNED IN M-26 GREN. PAID CHILD 200 PIASTERS.

3. 221830H 1/5 CO D PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT923539. UNIT OBS 15-20 EN MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION LOC AT905538. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA. UNIT THEN CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 5 MORE NVA KIA.

4. 222210H 1/5 CO C SQD AMB LOC AT893471. UNIT OBS 5 EN WITH WMS LOC AT893471. SCOUT SNIPERS OPENED FIRE WITH NEG ESRES. 1 EN RET'D FIRE WITH S/A.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 220945H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT815464. UNIT FOUND 9 CHILCOM GRENS. 1 NVA BLET AND 1 MPG CARRYING CASE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLE 0276 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 221400H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT837493. UNIT FOUND 1 57MM RK RD AND 30 AK-47 RDS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 221620H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT842466. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 221040H 3/5 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT932490. 1 USMC DET FRAG TYPE AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(E) BLT TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 221820H 2/26 CO F CO S&C LOC AT947547. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 222045H 2/26 CO E SQD AMB LOC AT956537. UNIT OBS MOVEMENT IN IMMEDIATE AREA. UNIT INITIATED AMB WITH S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

(F) COWPOKE 30 (AO)

1. 221845H COWPOKE 30 MARINE AO OBS 10 EN LOC 81070535. AO FIRED RKTS RES IN 1 VC KDA.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

S&C OPNS

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0276 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 D 0	2	0	0	0	0	0	16	2
N 0	0	0	0	6	2	0	4	0
2/5 D 0	4	2	0	0	0	3	0	2
N 0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	4
3/5 D 0	2	3	0	0	0	1	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0	0
2/26 D 0	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	2
N 0	0	0	0	4	0	3	4	0
3/26 D 0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	6	3	0	2	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	220745H	SOJ	B 1/5	UNK	
AT897502		CMBT PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	221830H	PLT	D 1/5	UNK	
AT923539		DEF POSIT	NONE	6 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	221620H	CU	H 2/5	UNK	
AT842486		S&C	NONE	1 DET	US
QUANG NAM	221040H	PLT	L 3/5	UNK	
AT932490		CMBT PTL	1 KIA	NONE	VC
			1 WIAE		

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0276 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	221820H	CU	F 2/26	UNK	
AT947547		S&C	4 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	222045H	SOJ	E 2/26	UNK	
AT956537		AME	NONE	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	221845H	AO	COWPOKE 30	UNK	
BT070535			NONE	1 VC KIA	US

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: NONE

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

V/5 AT927527	2/5 CP AT855508	3/5 CP AT894466	2/26 CP AT948528
A AT873473	E AT855508	I AT915444	F AT948528
B AT911514	F AT825485	K AT873473	G AT972526
C AT894466	G AT825498	L AT926487	H AT983528
D AT927527	H AT826494	M AT873473	I AT988522
3/16 CP AT911513	J AT911513	K AT905516	L AT878477
			M AT904514

GP-4

BT

40276

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

R.

00 RUMFED
 DE RUMHLA #1285 0922170
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 232170Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMFED/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

SEE MR. 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TO: 2400514
 CCM 255
 104

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

COMM INFO: FINAL SEC PREV HIST

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP #15 FM 230011H-232411H MAR 1969 (1)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM RESULTS: USMC

AKVN

35 USMC KIA	127 NVA KIA	2 VC KIA
222 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	1 DET
68 USMC WIA (M)	59 VC KIA	
2 USMC NBCK	1 VC POW	
2 USMC NBCE	1 VC RTNE	
2 USMC NBC (M)	94 DETAINEES	

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #1285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5 INH CIV
 20 CIV DEF
 34 INC
 5 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LID
 BRIDGE AND LID RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN
 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
 APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX SETS UP BLOCKING POSIT ALONG RAILROAD
 TRACKS FM AT998546 TO BT03520 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE OF THE 51ST
 AKVN REGT IN GO NOI.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(U) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ: FIFTH MAR

1. 230425H HQ: 5TH MAR DEF POSIT LOC AT572576 ANVCCO CBT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (8/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BASE REC'D 3 KDS INCOMING MORTARS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. FIRED COUNTER
MORTAR FIRE ON EN POSIT LOC AT869487.

2. 230124H HQ, 5TH MAR DEF POSIT LOC AT872474. AN MCA CMRT
BASE REC'D 1-2 KDS MORTAR FIRE OUTSIDE OF WIRE AT FOLLOWING
TIMES: 230124H, 230125H, 230126H, 230130H, 230230H, 230305H,
230420H, AND 230430H. 1 KD INSIDE WIRE AT 230531H. TOTAL OF
10 KDS. FIRED COUNTER MORTARS ON EN POSIT LOC AT854487.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 231400H 1/5 CO C CO DEF POSIT LOC AT883466. 1 VN CHILD
TURNED IN 1 SMOKE GREN TO MAKINES. CHILD REMAINED 20M P'S.

2. 231445H 1/5 CO D CO S & C LOC AT911513. UNIT APPHENDED
1 VN MALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 231600H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923538. UNIT OBS 2-3
EN MOVING EAST LOC AT 897502. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA.

4. 231715H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923538. UNIT OBS
15-20 EN MOVING NORTH LOC AT865355. FIRED 106MM RR AND CALLED MAR
ARTY MSN RES IN 2 NVA KIA.

5. 231900H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923538. UNIT OBS 8

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EN MOVING NORTH LOC AT865355. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 NVA KIA.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 221600H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT842606. 1 DET
CLASSED BY ITT AS UN CIV.

2. 230820H 2/5 CO F CO S&C LOC AT815404. UNIT FOUND 2
RDS .30 CAL MG AMMO AND 1 DOCUMENT. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 230930H 2/5 CO E CO S&C LOC AT855405. 1 USMC DET 26
AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 231450H 2/5 CO H PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT809475. UNIT FOUND
25 EMPTY 75MM RR CANISTERS AND APPHENDED 1 VN MALE DET.
FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

5. 231500H 2/5 CO E PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT834487. UNIT
APPHENDED 2 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 231710H 2/5 CO G PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT825501. UNIT REC'D SVA
FIRE FM EN LOC AT823507 AND AT834502 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. RET'D
FIRE WITH SVA AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA WITH NFO
RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

7. 231730H 2/5 CO H PLT CMRT PTL LOC AT842475. UNIT FOUND 26
EMPTY 57MM RR CANISTERS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (8/57)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 8. 231730H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT639484. UNIT FOUND
 ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 231000H 2/5 CO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT917474. UNIT
 APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

(E) BLT TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 221820H (FOL UP) 2/26 CO F CO SAC LOC AT947547.
 1 USMC DET 2 M-26'S AND 1 HOMEMADE DEVICE ALL RIGGED AS AN
 AP MINE INSTEAD OF JUST 1 M-26 AP MINE.

2. 234700H 2/26 CO G CO SAC LOC BT003525. 1 USMC DET 250
 LB BOMB PARTIALLY BURIED IN OPEN FIELD AND SET WITH PRESSURE TYPE
 DET DEVICE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. REDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 232130H 2/26 CO F AND H CO SAC LOC BT000538. WHILE SETTING
 IN NIGHT DEF POSIT, UNITS RECD APPROX 100 KDS OF S/A AND 1 M
 FIRE AND 4 RDS 60MM FM APPROX 20 EN LOC BT008528 RES IN 1 USMC
 WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/M AND 60MM MSN. CALLED MAR AKTY
 MSN AND SPOOKY WORKED AREA OVER. EN FIRE CEASED. REDEVAC CALLED AND
 COMPLETED.

(F) SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR:

1. 232100H BTRY E 1/79 AKTY BTRY LOC AT923536. UNIT OBS.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MOVEMENT OUTSIDE WIAE LOC AT920536 AND RECD 5 INCOMING
 GREN AND S/A FIRE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MSN AND 125MM
 BEEHIVE. EN MOVEMENT CEASED.

(G) FIRST BN FIFTH FIRST ARVN BN:

1. 231500H 1/51 BN S AC LOC BT070542. UNIT OBS 3 EN IN
 WATER LOC BT070542. FIRED S/A AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA
 AND APPREHENDING 1 MALE DET.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&L OPS		SCOUT	
		SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	1	0	0	0	1	16	2
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	0
2/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	2	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/26	D	0	2	0	0	0	3	6	2
BT	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	0
#0285									

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. 231730H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT839404. UNIT FOUND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 231000H 1/5 LO L PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT917474. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE DET. FORWARDED TO ITT.

(E) BLT TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 221820H (POL UP) 2/26 LO F CO S&C LOC AT947547. 1 USMC DET 2 M26'S AND 1 HOMEMADE DEVICE ALL RIGGED AS AN AP MINE INSTEAD OF JUST 1 M26 AP MINE.

2. 231700H 2/26 CO G CO S&C LOC BT003525. 1 USMC DET 250 LB BOMB PARTIALLY BURIED IN OPEN FIELD AND SET WITH PRESSURE TYPE DET DEVICE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. FEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 232130H 2/26 LO F AND H CO S&C LOC BT000538. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSIT. UNITS RECD APPROX 100 KDS OF S/A AND 4 AM WIAE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM FM APPROX 20 EN LOC BT000538 RES IN 1 USMC MSN AND SPOOKY WORKED AREA OVER. EN FIRE CEASED. FEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(F) SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR:

1. 232100H BTRY 8 1/79 AKTY BTRY LOC AT923536. UNIT OBS

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MOVEMENT OUTSIDE WIRE LOC AT920536 AND RECD 5 INCOMING GREN AND S/A FIRE. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MSN AND 175MM BEEHIVE. EN MOVEMENT CEASED.

(G) FIRST BN FIFTH FIRST ARVN BN:

1. 231500H 1/51 BN S &C LOC BT070542. UNIT OBS 3 EN IN WATER LOC BT070542. FIRED S/A AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA AND APPREHENDING 1 MALE DET.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLY	CO	UP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	16	2	
N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	6	
2/5 D	0	3	4	0	0	0	2	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	
3/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	3	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	
2/26 D	0	2	2	0	0	0	3	5	2	
BT N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	0	

#0285

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Act
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
ASpnt Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rag NCO		
FILE		

ZNY CCLCC

O R 241900Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUHILA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUHILA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

KUMUFO/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP #16 FM 240000H-242400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM RESULTS: USMC

35 USMC KIA	127 NVA KIA	1 ARVN KIA	5 NVA KIA
230 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW	3 ARVN WIAE	1 NVA KIA
69 USMC WIA(N)	66 VC KIA	2 ARVN WIA(N)	1 DET
2 USMC NBCK	1 VC POW	1 REC(N)	
5 USMC NBCE	1 VC RTNE		

PAGE TWO RUHILA 0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USMC NBCK(N) 102 DETAINEES

7 INN CIV

20 CIV DEF

35 IVC

5 USMC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: SUN:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIE

FRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY

OPNS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN

5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN

APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: SETS UP BLOCKING POSIT ALONG

RAILROAD TRACKS FM AT98546 TO ET91252 IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPNS OF

THE 51ST ARVN REGT IN GO NOI.

B. FORTH COMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUHILA #1281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 240600H 1/5 CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC AT924500. 1 USMC DET M-26 AF MINE RES IN 6 USMC WIA. NEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 240600H (FOL UP) 1/5 CO D PLT BLOCKING FORCE LOC AT924500. USMC DET 60MM AF MINE INSTEAD OF H-35 GREN.

3. 240900H 1/5 CO E SQD CMET PTL LOC AT914539. 1 USMC DET M-26 AF MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(N). FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND CONT MSN.

4. 241000H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923528. UNIT OBS 1 EN MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH LOC AT897523. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA.

5. 241200H 1/5 CO B CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923528. UNIT OBS 1 EN MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH LOC AT897513. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA.

6. 241320H 1/5 CO C PLT DEF POSIT LOC AT899449. 1 VN CHILD TURNED IN 1 60MM RO AND 1 DUK-LAW. CHILD REWARDED 200 P'S.

PAGE FOUR RUHILA #1281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. 242100H 1/5 CO D PLT CMET PTL LOC AT930510. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE OBS 15-20 EN LOC AT928505. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 231500H (FOL UP) 2/5 CO E PLT CMET PTL LOC AT824487.

2 DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS INN CIV.

2. 240550H 2/5 CO H PLT AMB LOC AT847477. UNIT OBS 3 EN LOC IN LIMED VIC. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. A/W AND H-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

3. 240550H (FOL UP) 2/5 CO H PLT AMB LOC AT847477. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FURTHER FINDING 3 VC KIA.

4. 240640H 2/5 CO H PLT CMET PTL LOC AT842475. UNIT FOUND 1000 LBS UNHUSKED RICE. RICE TO BE BAGGED AND FORWARDED TO BN CP.

5. 240815H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT637509. UNIT RECD A/W FIRE FI EN LOC AT827508. RET'D FIRE AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 DOCUMENT. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 241100H 2/5 CO F PLT CMET PTL LOC AT824515. UNIT FOUND MISC DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

7. 241420H 2/5 CO E PLT CMET PTL LOC AT846507. UNIT RECD

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUHILA #281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S/A FIRE FM EST 9 EN LOC AT851509. RET'D FIRE AND CHECKED AREA APPREHENDING 4 MALE DET.

8. 241445H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT828472. 1 USMC DET M-25 AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC MIAE. MED EVAL CALLED AND COMPLETED.

9. 241545H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT855513. UNIT FOUND MISC DOCUMENTS AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

10. 241620H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT852521. 1 USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH .45 CAL PISTOL RES IN 1 USMC NRCE. MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AND INVESTIGATION BEING HELD.

11. 241730H 2/5 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT840495. 1 USMC DET M-26 AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC MIAE. MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

12. 242000H 2/5 CO F CO DEF POSIT LOC AT815484. UNIT OBS MOVING INTO TREELINE LOC AT820475. FIRED 81MM MSH 4.0 OBS 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 240634H 3/5 CO L SQD AMB LOC AT919473. 1 USMC ROLLED ON WPN WHILE SLEEPING RES IN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE CAUSING GUNSHOT WOUND TO RIGHT FOOT. MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(D) BLT TWO TWENTY SIX.

1. 241100H 2/26 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT973544. UNIT APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE DET AND 1 MALE DET. FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

PAGE SIX RUHILA #281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 241220H 2/26 HAS CO SECURITY PTL LOC AT993555. UNIT FOUND BUNKER CONTAINING 1 AK-47. 21 RDS AK-47 AMMO. 4 CHICOM GREN.

3. M-26 GREN. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. ASSORTED NVA 782 GEAR. 3 CHICOM FRICTION DEVICES. AND ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR. DESTROYED MINE AND BUNKER. OTHER GEAR FORWARDED TO REGT CP.

(E) AERIAL OBSERVER.

1. 240745H COMPOKE 1/8 AO. AO OBS EN BUNKER COMPLEX. CALLED AIRSTRIKE AND ARTY MSH ON POSIT LOC BT010547.

(F) 1ST BN 51ST ARVN REGT:

1. 241645H 1/51 BN S&C LOC BT030540. UNIT FOUND 3 VC KIA APPROX 24 HRS OLD. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. CONT MSH.

2. 241700H 1/51 BN S&C LOC AT055526. UNIT FOUND 5 NVA KIA APPROX 24 HRS OLD. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. CONT MSH.

3. 241745H 1/51 BN S&C LOC AT051531. UNIT FOUND 1 TUNNEL. THREW IN 2 M-25 GRENS AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 5 VC KIA.

4. 232130H (LATE ENTRY) 1/51 BN DEF POSIT LOC BT064535.

UNIT REC'D INCOMING 82MM AND S/A FM UNK EN LOC RES IN 1 ARVN PT.

#0201

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O R 241900Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUHILA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUHILA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUHILA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

KIA 3 ARVN WIAE, 2 ARVN WIA(F), AND 1 ARVN NPC (F). COUNTER
MORTAR FIRE AND SMOOXY CALLED IN ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	16	2	
	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	4	0	
2/5	0	0	4	0	0	0	2	0	3	

PAGE TWO RUHILA #7282 CONFIDENTIAL

N	0	0	0	12	2	0	4	0
3/5	0	2	2	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	4	2	0	2	0
2/25	0	6	5	0	0	1	3	0
N	0	0	0	6	4	0	4	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	240600H	PLT	1 1/5	UNK	
AT924513		DEF POSIT	6 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	240905H	SQD	3 1/5	UNK	
AT914534		CHBT PTL	1 WIA(F)	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	241030H	CO	8 1/5	UNK	
AT923538		DEF POSIT	NONE	3 VC KIA US	
QUANG NAM	241240H	CO	3 1/5	UNK	
AT923538		DEF POSIT	NONE	1 VC KIA US	
QUANG NAM	240550H	PLT	0 2/5	UNK	

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #2282 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	241445H	PLT	H 2/5	UNK		
AT839472		CMST PTL	1 WIAE	NONE		VC
QUANG NAM	241545H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK		
AT855543		CMST PTL	NONE	1 DET		US
QUANG NAM	241637H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK		
AT852501		CMST PTL	1 FACE	NONE		US
QUANG NAM	241733H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK		
AT840495		CMST PTL	1 WIAE	NONE		VC
QUANG NAM	241734H	SQU	L 3/5	UNK		
AT919473		AME	F21 1 RECE	NONE		US
QUANG NAM	241137H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK		
AT979544		CMST PTL	NONE	3 DET		US
QUANG NAM	241224H	SQU	H 8S 2/25	UNK		
AT992575		SEC PTL	NONE	1 AK-47		US
QUANG NAM	241645H	BN	1/51	UNK		
ET038540		S&C	NONE	2 VC KIA GVN		
QUANG NAM	241700H	BN	1/51	UNK		
ET145528		S&C	NONE	5 NVA KIA GVN		
QUANG NAM	241734H	BN	1/51	UNK		
ET051531		S&C	NONE	5 VC KIA GVN		

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #2282 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	232100H	BN	1/51	UNK		
ET064536		S&C	1 KIA	NONE		VC
			3 WIAE			
			2 WIA (A)			
			1 NBC (B)			

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS, NONE

7. (U) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT824491 3/5 CP AT894466 2/25 CP AT992527

A AT873472 E AT824491 I AT924467 E AT979544

F AT927527 F AT815484 K AT873472 F ET01528

L AT894466 G AT827509 L AT927527 G ET04526

D AT91514 H AT827475 I AT873472 H ET04526

1/51 ARVN ET04526 1/51 ARVN ET926840 2/4 APC BT 06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	FILE
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDetO		
OpnChief	07	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Reg NCO		

(D) RUMHLA
 (E) RUMHLA #0314 0341915
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 251915Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/OG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 260110Z
 CON: 0314
 ORJ

////// HAS BEEN SENT //

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SITREP #17 FM 250001H-252400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH: NO CHANGE
 B. CUM CAS: USMC

ARVN

35 USMC KIA 131 NVA KIA 1 ARVN KIA 5 NVA KIA
 242 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 3 ARVN WIAE 10 VC KIA
 71 USMC WIA(M) 63 VC KIA 2 ARVN WIA(M) 1 JET
 2 USMC NBCK 1 VC POW 1 NBC(M)
 5 USMC NBCE 1 RTNE
 2 USMC NBC(M) 104 JET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0314 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 KCS WIAE 7 INN CIVI

26 CIV DEF

38 LWC
 5 CSWC

L. THROUGH: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB
 BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD. ASSUMED
 OPCON OF C 1/5 EFF 251200H.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPNS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN
 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AD TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTH-
 ERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

BLT TWO TWENTY SIX: SETS UP BLOCKING POSIT ALONG RAILROAD
 TRACKS FM AT998546 TO BT003520 IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPNS OF THE
 51ST ARVN REGT IN GO NOI.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLA #0314 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 250630H 1/5 CO D CO S&C LOC AT927506. UNIT FOUND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, FRESH DUG TRENCHES, AND 1 NVA KIA LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD. KILLED BY GUNSHOT. CON'T SEARCH.
2. 252100H 1/5 CO D CO DEF POSIT LOC AT912512. UNIT REC'D 7 INCOMING GREN FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 1 USMC WIA. ALSO OBS MOVEMENT LOC AT913519. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND CALLED AR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND WORKED AREA OVER. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 250730H 2/5 CO G CO S&C LOC AT836505. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT836506 AND AT840506. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED AIR STRIKE AND ARTY MSN. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
2. 250830H 2/5 CO F PLT S&C LOC AT815484. UNIT FOUND 3 B&D ROCKET SUPER CHARGERS AND 1 MOUTH. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

PAGE FOUR RUMBLA #0314 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 251020H 2/5 CO H CO S&C LOC AT827468. 1 USMC DET C- HATION AP MINE FILLED WITH C-4 RES IN 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 251300H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT822469. UNIT APPRE- HENDED 1 MALE DET AND FOUND 4 82MM RDS. DESTROYED RDS AND FORWARDED DET TO BN S-2.

5. 251300H 2/5 CO H PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT837474 AND AT814473. UNIT FOUND 5 MALAYSIAN WHIP AP DEVICES AT FIRST LOC AND 7 SNARE TYPE AP DEVICES AT SECOND LOC. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

6. 241420H (POL UP) 2/5 CO D PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT851509. 4 DET CLASS'D BY ITT AS 4 CIV DEF.

7. 242130H (POL UP) 2/5 CO E SQD AMB. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(C) BUT TWO TWENTY SIX:

1. 251020H 2/26 CO G PLT CMBT PTL LOC BT005518. UNIT REC'D A/W FIRE FM EN LOC IN IMMED VIC RES IN 2 USMC WIA. RET'D S/A, A/W, AND M+79 FIRE. CHECKED AREA FINDING 3 NVA KIA AND 3 AK- 47'S AND ASSORTED NVA 752 GEAR. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM- GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
2. 241640H 2/26 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC BT007536. 1 USMC

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHDA #0314 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LET UNK TYPE AM MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 251115H 2/26 CO F PLT CMBT PTL LOC BT007536. 1 USMC DET BMM AM MINE RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 251420H 2/26 CO G PLT CMBT PTL LOC BT005513. UNIT ORS 2 EN LOC BT006515. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED S/A RES IN 2 VC KIA.
5. 251500H 2/26 CO E CU S&C LOC AT970554. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DET. IF FORWARDED TO ITT.

6. 241100H (FOL UP) 2/26 CO E PLT CMBT PTL LOC AT971544. 2 DET CLASSIFIED BY ITT AS 2 CIV DEF.

(1) 4TH BN. 51ST ARVN REGT.

1. 250930H 4/51 BN S&C LOC BT039541. UNIT FOUND 1 DAMAGED RC-10 RADIO AND 2 TA-43 TELEPHONES. EQUIP DESTROYED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SCD	PLT	FT	SCD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	16	2	

PAGE SIX RUMHDA #0314 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	4	0
2/5	0	0	4	5	0	0	1	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	10	4	0	3	0
3/5	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	4	0
2/26	0	3	5	0	0	0	2	4	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	4	0	3	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	250630H	CO	D 1/5	UNK	
AT927506		S&C	NONE	1 NVA KIA US	
QUANG NAM	252100H	CO	D 1/5	UNK	
AT912512		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	250730H	CO	G 2/5	UNK	
AT836505		S&C	2 WIAE	NONE	VC
			1 KCS WIAE		
			2 WIAE (4)		
QUANG NAM	251020H	CO	H 2/5	UNK	
AT927468		S&C	1 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	251300H	PLT	H 2/5	UNK	

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	ACCTG
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief	84	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trag		
Scol NCO		
Rag NCO		
PTT		

OF RUMHLA

OF RUMHLA #0315 0841915

NY CCCCC

08 251915Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHLA/06 FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUMHLA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

RUMHLA/06LT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO

AT322469

CMBT PTL NONE

1 DET US

QUANG NAM 251000H PLT G 2/26

UNK

BT005518 CMBT PTL 2 WIAE

3 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM 251040H PLT F 2/26

3 TWC VC

BT007536 CMBT PTL 3 WIAE

UNK

QUANG NAM 251115H PLT F 2/26

NONE VC

BT007536 CMBT PTL 3 WIAE

UNK

QUANG NAM 251400H PLT G 2/26

NONE VC

BT005518 CMBT PTL NONE

UNK

QUANG NAM 251500H CO E 2/26

2 VC KIA US

AT976554 S&C NONE

UNK

G (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

1 DET US

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0315 CONFIDENTIAL

7 (C) UNIT LOC:

1/4 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT834488 3/5 CP AT894466 2/26 CP AT992535

A AT873473 E AT834483 I AT873473 G AT992535

B AT927527 F AT814485 K AT887483 H BT001528

C AT927527 G AT830410 L AT894466 J BT004525

D AT911514 H AT843478 M AT873473 N AT998543

1/51 ARVN BT027538 4/51 ARVN BT029547 2/4 APC BT027538

BT

0315

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. 261630H CU E 2/5 PLAT CMB PRL LOC AT897495. MAKING
DET M-26 GREN SET W/ TRIP WIRE AS AN MINE LOC IN TREELINE AT ABOVE
COORD RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

03 THIRD BN FIFTH MAX.

1. 260945H CU K 3/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT894486. USMC DET M-26 GREN
SET W/ PRESSURE DET AS AN MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 2 USMC
WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 260946H CU I 3/5 SQU CMB RTE LOC AT855450. UNIT FD MORTAR
SITE CONSISTING OF TRENCH 14" LONG, 3" WIDE AND 6" DEEP.
TRENCH WAS SURROUNDED WITH GAND WIRE. SITE DESTROYED.

3. 261020H CU K 3/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT897488. USMC DET BMM RD SET W/
PRESSURE DET AS AN MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED.

4. 261055H CU K 3/5 PLAT CMB PRL LOC AT894488. UNIT FD M-26 GREN
SET W/ PRESS DET AS AN MINE LOC AND ABOVE COORD DESTROYED IN
PLACE.

(E) TWO TWENTY SIX.

1. 251500H CU E 2/26 CO SMO LOC AT870554. (FOLLOW-UP)

7. DEYANEE CLASS BY 111 AS 1. RLY DET.

8. 81ST ARVN RANGERS.

ST

#0325

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO
S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NUSC Delo	
One Chief	07
First Opn Chief	
30th Brig	
Send WCO	
Rep (C)	

O: RUMBLE
 DE RUMBLE #0325 0852130
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 262130Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMBLE/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMBLE/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZNATKST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMBLE/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD: 270149Z
 CON: 0325
 OR:

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP #18 FM 260001H-262400H MAR 1969 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNMATED
 A. THROUGH: NO CHANGE

K. CUMULAS: USMC ARVN
 36 USMC KIA 133 NVA KIA 1 ARVN KIA 5 NVA KIA
 249 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 11 ARVN WIAE 10 VC KIA
 71 USMC WIA(M) 27 VC KIA 2 ARVN WIA(M) 1 DETAINEES
 2 USMC NBCK 1 VC POW 1 ARVN NBCK(M)
 5 USMC NBCE 1 VC RTINE
 2 USMC NBCK(XM) 106 DETAINEES

262

PAGE TWO RUMBLE #0325 CONFIDENTIAL
 1 KCS WIAE 3 INN CIV
 27 CIV DEF

38 TWC
 5 CSWC
 1. THROUGH: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE
 AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AD.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS
 TO THE SW IN THE ANKAZONA AREA.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AD TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN
 SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 3. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 11. INFANTRY BNS:

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMILA #0235 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) HQ FIFTH MAR:

1. 262305H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT AT873473 REC'D 20
IDS OF M-79 FIRE FM EN LOC AT873479. UNIT RET'D M-79 FIRE AND M-26
GRENS. EN FIRE CEASED.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 260300H BEACON HOP A-6 DROPPED 13 500LB BOMBS VI ON COORD
LOC AT953533. ALL 13 BOMBS WERE DUDS. RAN ADDITIONAL
BEACON FLIGHTS INTO TGT W/NEG RES. UNTIL WILL DISPATCH PLATOON PTL
WITH ENGRS TO LOCATION.

2. 260730H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT903514. UNIT
OBS 5 VC IN OPEN LOC AT903514. UNIT FIRED A/W FIRE RES
IN 1 VC KIA.

3. 260910H CO B 1/5 PLAT RD SNF SCIT LOC AT910500. USMC DET
105MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIA. A SECOND
105MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE WAS DETONATED BY MINE
@ING TO AID OF FIRST CASUALTY RES IN A SECOND USMC WIA. MED-
EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

4. 261830H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923538. UNIT OBS
8 EN DIGGING TRENCH LOC AT885535. UNIT CALLED MAR ARMY MSN ON
EN POSIT RES IN 3 VC KIA. EN KIA'S CONFIRMED BY BODY COUNT.

PAGE FOUR RUMILA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. 261910H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT912513. UNIT OBS 2 EN
MOVING EAST LOC AT903519. SMIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2
AVA KIA.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 251300H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT822469. (FOLLOW-
UP) 1 DET CLASS BY TIT AS 1 INN CIV.

2. 261100H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT863494. UNIT REC'D
S/A & A/W FIRE FM EN LOC AT864499 RES IN 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RET'D
S/A, A/W & M-79 FIRE. CALLED MAR ARMY MSN ON EN
POSIT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

3. 261215H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT838468. UNIT FD 3 RD
3.5 AND 1 RD 105MM ALL SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINES. AND 2
IDS 155MM AND 1 RD 60MM DUDS. UNIT DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.

4. 261345H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT839483. UNIT FD MISC
DOCUMENTS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

5. 261600H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT854494. UNIT REC'D 1
RD LAAR AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT857495. UNIT RET'D S/A &
M-79 FIRE. CALLED MAR ARMY MSN ON EN POSIT. SEARCHED AREA, FD
IN BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS TRENCH LINES. ALSO APPREHENDED 2 MALE DE
BUNKERS. DEC'D FWD TO TIT FOR CLASS. BUNKERS AND TRENCHES
DESTROYED.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMH LA #0025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. 261630H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PRL LOC AT 074955. MARINE
DET M-26 GREN SET W/ TRIP MINE AS AN MINE LOC IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE
COORD RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED
(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 260945H CO K 3/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT 094488. USMC DET M-26 GREN
SET W/ PRESSURE DET AS AN MINE LOC AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 2 USMC
WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 260946H CO I 3/5 SQD CMB BTL LOC AT 055450. UNIT FD MORTAR
SITE CONSISTING OF TRENCH 12" LONG, 3" WIDE AND 6" DEEP.
TRENCH WAS SURROUNDED WITH BARB WIRE. SITE DESTROYED.

3. 261020H CO K 3/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT 097438. USMC DET M-26 GREN
SET W/ PRESSURE DET AS AN MINE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED.

4. 261055H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB BTL LOC AT 094438. UNIT FD M-26 GREN
SET W/ PRESS DET AS AN MINE LOC AND ABOVE COORD DESTROYED IN
PLACE.

(E) TWO TWENTY SIX.

1. 251500H CO E 2/5 CO SMO LOC AT 074955. (FOLLOW-UP)

DETAINEE CLASS BY ITI AND 3 DIV DET.

(F) 51ST ARVN RANGERS.

SI

#0325

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Q-RUMUF QD
 DE RUMHLEA #0346 0852130
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 262130Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLEA/OG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHLEA/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUF QD/BLT TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX
 BT

5th IRR: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TCD: 270149Z
 CCH: 0326
 CHJ

//////HAS BEEN SENT!!!!

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO
 1. 1260200H 1ST ARVN REGT BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 242549. UNIT
 REC'D 50 RDS INCOMING SNIPER FIRE RES IN 5 ARVN WIAE. UNIT
 RET'D S/A FIRE. ALL ORGANIC WNS AND CALLED ARMY MSN ON EN POSIT.
 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPAS:

UNIT	PLT	FT	SCOUT	PLT	FT	SCOUT	PLT	FT	SCOUT
1/5	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	11

PAGE TWO RUMHLEA #0326 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PLT	FT	SCOUT	PLT	FT	SCOUT	PLT	FT	SCOUT
2/5	0	0	4	5	0	0	0	1	4
3/5	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	1	8
4/5	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	262305H	REGT	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
AT873673		DEF POSIT	NONE	5TH MAR	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	260300H	A-6	1/5	UNK	US	
AT953533		BEACON HOP	NONE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	260730H	0 1/5	0 1/5	UNK	US	
AT903514		CMB PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	260910H	PLANT RD SCOUT	0 1/5	UNK	VC	
AT910500		CMB PTL	2 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	261830H	CO	3-1/5	UNK	US	
AT835535		DEF POSIT	NONE	0 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	261910H	CO	0 1/5	UNK		
AT912513		DEF POSIT	NONE	2 MVA KIA		

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	251500H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT822469		CMB PTL	NONE	1 INM CIV	
QUANG NAM	261100H	PLT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT864499		CMB PTL	1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM	261215H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT838468		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	261345H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT839438		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	261600H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT854494		CMB PTL	NONE	2 DETAINEES	
QUANG NAM	261630H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT847495		CMB PTL	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	260945H	CO	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT894488		SWEEP	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	260946H	SQJ	1 3/5	UNK	US
AT855450		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	261020H	CO	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT897483		SWEEP	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	261055H	PLAT	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT894438		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0326 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	251500H	CO	E 2/26	UNK	US
AT976554		S&C	NONE	1 CIV DEF	
QUANG NAM	260200H	CO	SIST ARVN	UNK	VC
AT042549		DEF POSIT	5 WIAE	NONE	

6. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT833488	3/5 CP AT892466
CO A AT872468	CO E AT833488	CO I AT873473
CO B AT927527	CO F AT814434	CO K AT895488
CO C AT943503	CO G AT834506	CO L AT892466
CO D AT901514	CO H AT843483	CO M AT873473

2/26 BN AT927527

Gr 4

BT

#0326

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
ALO		R
DECDemo		
OpenCair	03	
AsstOps Chief		
ALO in Charge		
Exec NCO		
Flag NCO		
FILE		

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD: 280705Z
CCH: 0338
CJNJ

SI TRIP #19 FM 270001H-272400H MAR 1969 (U)

1- (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM GAS: USMC

39 USMC KIA 150 NVA KIA 1 ARVN KIA 5 NVA KIA
256 USMC WIAE 1 NVA POW 11 ARVN WIAE 1 VC KIA
77 USMC WIA(M) 104 VC KIA 2 ARVN WIA(M) 1 DETAINEE
2 USMC NBC 1 VC POW 1 ARVN NBC(M)
5 USMC WIAE 1 VC RINE
2 USMC NBC(M) 107 DETAINES
1 KCS WIAE 8 INN CIV
27 CIV DEF

PAGE TWO RUMBLA #0338

48 i WC
6 CS WC

Le THROUGH D: NO CHANGE

2- (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A- MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BY FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS
ID THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FOR BECOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIFORMS:

AC CONTROLLING

(1) INFANTRY BATTALION

(C) FIRST BY FIFTH MARK

16-1270318H COB 145 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT 1906510. SNI 1906510

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/MPNS MOVING NORTH LOC AT 895520.
 SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA.
 2. 271050H 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 921532. ONE TANK WAS USING
 A TDW-BAR IN ORDER TO PUSH ANOTHER TANK UP RAMP ONTO FERRY. WHEN
 THE TANK BEING PUSHED WAS ON THE FERRY, THE TDW-BAR WAS RELEASED.
 UPON RELEASE THE TANK ROLLED OFF THE LEFT FRONT SIDE OF THE FERRY RES
 IN 6 VN CIVILIANS KILLED AND 5 VN CIVILIANS WOUNDED. 30 VN
 CIVILIANS ON THE FERRY HAD BEEN TOLD BY 7TH ENGR PERSONNEL TO MOVE
 AWAY FROM THE FRONT OF THE TANK, BUT DID NOT RESPOND. ONE 440
 GALK HAD BEEN PLACED UNDER THE RIGHT TREAD, BUT THE TREADS
 COULD NOT BE LOCKED BECAUSE THE ENGINE HAD BEEN REMOVED. THE TANK
 WAS PARTIALLY SUBMERGED AND HAS BEEN EXTRACTED FROM THE WATER. FIRST
 AID ADMINISTERED TO WOUNDED AND MSD-EVAC CALLED.
 3. 271110H CO B 1/5 CO SWEEP LOC AT 955533. UNIT FD 4 155MM
 RDS AND 1 500 LB BOMB DUD RDS. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE. UNIT
 CONTINUING SEARCH FOR DUD 500 LB BOMBS.
 4. 271230H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 902503. UNIT OBS 7 VC
 MOVING WEST LOC AT 901497. SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.
 5. 271240H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 957536. MARINE DET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 N-26 GREEN SET W/TRIP WIRE RES IN 3 USMC WIA(M). FIRST AID
 ADMINISTERED BY CORPSMAN AND MARINES RETURNED TO DUTY.
 6. 271920H CO D 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 912513. UNIT OBS 4 VC
 MOVING WEST LOC AT 904522. SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC
 KIA. UNIT CALLED MAR ARMY MSN ON EN RES IN ADDITIONAL 3 VC KIA.
 7. 27300H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 903508. UNIT FD M-26 GREEN
 SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 270830H CO F 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT 815487. WHILE COND S&C
 GNS. UNIT WAS APPROACHED BY VILLAGERS FM HOU CHANH (2) VILLAGE
 SAYING THEY HAD REC 4 RDS OF EN 82MM MRS AT 270100H RES IN
 5 VN CIVILIANS WOUNDED. UNIT CORPSMAN TREATED CIVILIANS FOR
 INJURIES.
 2. 271045H CO G 2/5 CO BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT 836503. UNIT OBS
 2 NVA W/MPNS LOC AT 837521. UNIT FIRED A/W FIRE AND 60MM MTR
 RDS. SEARCHED AREA. FD 2 NVA KIA. 2 AK-47 (VC), 2 CHICOM
 GENS. AND NVA 782 WEAP. WILL FORWARD WWS TO BN S-2.
 3. 271115H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 816427
 N-26 GREEN SET W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL AS AP MINE RES IN 2 USMC

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

4. 271223H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT863498. UNIT FO 1 105MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AN MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 271330H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT863508. UNIT REC'D 12 IDS 60MM INCOMING FM EN LOC AT866549 RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

6. 271330H CO E 2/5 PLAT BLOCKING POSIT LOC AT AT845500. UNIT OBS 10 NVA W/ WPNs MOVING NW LOC AT850508. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND ASSAULTED EN POSIT FIRING S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. FO 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 WC, 12 CHICOM GRENS, ASSORTED DOC- UMENTS AND 782 GEAR. WPN AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

7. 271715H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT860508. UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EN LOC IN FREELINE IN JIMED VIC RES IN 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE AND 3 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL MAR AIR STRIKE ON EN POSIT. AFTER 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING, UNIT ASSAULTED EN POSIT. SEARCHED AREA. FO 10 NVA KIA, 1 MALE DET (WIA), 7 WC (AK-47, 1 SKS), 1 KMD LMG CSWC, 8 CHICOM GRENS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND NVA 782 GEAR. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. WPNs, DETAINEE AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

1. 270730H CO K 3/5 SQD SWEEP LOC AT891497. UNIT REC'D 3-4 IDS S/A FIRE FM EN SNIPER LOC AT897504 RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FO EN BUNKERS. BUNKERS ALL DESTROYED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 270940H CO E 3/5 PLAT SWEEP LOC AT897501. UNIT FO 1 M-26 GEN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AN MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 271940H CO K 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT895495. UNIT REC'D 2 IDS INCOMING 60MM AND LIGHT S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT902495. UNIT CALLED MAR 81MM MSN AND SPOOKY ON STATION. SPOOKY WORKED AREA OVER.

4. 272710H CO K 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT891497. MARINE DET M-26 GEN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AN MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(C) FIRST FORCE RECON:

1. 271335H FIRST FORCE RECON INSERT "REPORT CARD". UNIT OBS 17 EN LOC AT814313. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. THEN AN ENEMY FORCE OF APPROX 80 VC REACHED TO CONTACT. UNIT ENGAGED EN WITH S/A, A/W FIRE AND GRENS. RES IN AN ADDI- TIONAL 11 VC KIA. AD ON STATION THEN DETECTED FIXED WING STRIKE BY

#0338

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O R 271900Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHIA/OG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 280045Z

CCH: 0339

CNA

/////HQS WITH SENT/////

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO

ON EN POSIT RES IN ADDITIONAL 10 VC KIA. TOTAL RES: 22 VC

KIA. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 271600H.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQU	PLT	FT	SQU	PLT	CU	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	10	0	
N	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	4	0	
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	8	0	
N	0	0	1	0	7	1	0	0	0	

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	270910H		PLAT	0 1/5	UNK	US
AT895520			SWEEP	NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	271050H		CR	125	UNK	US
AT921532			DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	271110H		CU	3 1/5	UNK	VC
AT955533			S&C	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	271230H		CU	0 1/5	UNK	US
AT901497			S&C	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	271240H		PLT	0 1/5	UNK	VC
AT957536			CHB PTL	3 KIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	271920H		CU	0 1/5	UNK	US
AT904522			DEF POSIT	NONE	4 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	272300H		SQU	0 1/5	UNK	VC
AT903508			CHB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	270300H		PLAT	0 2/5	UNK	VC
AT815487			CHB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	271000H		CU	0 2/5	UNK	VC

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT837521	BLK POSIT	NONE	2 NVA KIA	2 IWC	VC
QUANG NAM	271115H	PLT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT816467	CMB PTL	2 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	271228H	PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT863498	CMB PTL	NONE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	271330H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT866509	CMB PTL	1 KIA	NONE		
QUANG NAM	271330H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT850508	BLK POSIT	NONE	3 NVA KIA	1 IWC	VC
QUANG NAM	271715H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT860509	CMB PTL	2 KIA	10 NVA KIA	1 DET (WIA)	VC
		2 WIAE	7 IWC		
		3 WIAE(M)	1 CSW		
QUANG NAM	270730H	SQU	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT887504	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	270940H	PLAT	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT887501	CMB PTL	NONE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	271940H	CO	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT902495	DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE		

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0339 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	270710H	SQU	K 3/5	UNK	VC
AT891497	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	271335H	RECON	APT CARO	UNK	VC
AT814318	INSERT	NONE	22 VC KIA		

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

V5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT834486	3/5 CP AT893466
CO A AT872469	CO E AT834468	CO I AT873473
CO B AT927527	CO F AT818484	CO M AT873473
CO C AT958530	CO G AT825503	CO L AT893466
CO D AT910515	CO H AT846482	CO K AT890498

BT

#339

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	A
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeIO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOon J/Tmg		
Scol NCO		
Hng NCO		

AUTG
 DE TB36 #0344 0871501
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 281501Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/OG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #20 EM 280001H - 282400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

42 USMC KIA	162 NVA KIA
275 USMC WIAE	1 NVA POW
86 USMC WIA (M)	105 VC KIA
3 USMC NBCK	1 VC POW
7 USMC NBCE	1 VC RTNE
2 USMC NBC (M)	113 DETAINEES
1 KCS WIAE	8 INN CIV
	27 CIV DEF
	51 IWC

299

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0344 CONFIDENTIAL
 7 CSMC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) HQ, FIFTH MAR:

1. 281500H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 873473.

FOUR MAN EOD WORKING PARTY WAS COLLECTING ORD THAT HAD BEEN THROWN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0344 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ABOUT AREA BY EXPLOSION IN ENEMY ATK OF 23 MAR 69. AN ARTY RD OF
 UNDETERMINED CAL DET RES IN 1 USMC NBCK AND 2 USMC NBCE. CAUSE OF
 DET EITHER HEAT OF IMPACT OF RD BEING DROPPED. CASUALTIES REC'D
 EMERGENCY TREATMENT AT RAS AND MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 INVESTIGATION BEING HELD TO DETERMINE FURTHER DETAILS.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 280700H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 947516. UNIT FD
 MTC DOCUMENTS. UNIT WILL FORM TO REGT S-2.
2. 280805H CO B 1/5 RD SWEEP LOC AT 926520. RD
 SWEEP FD 81MM HE RD APPROX 10 METERS OFF ROAD. RD WAS A DUW. ENGR
 DESTROYED IN PLACE.
3. 281000H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 901515.
 UNIT OBS 1 NVA LOC AT 895520. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE
 RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
4. 271050H (FOL-UP) 1/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 912532.
 UNIT FD ADDITIONAL 2 VN CIVILIANS KILLED FM PREVIOUS INCIDENT LAYING
 ON THE BEACH.
5. 281100H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 955533. UNIT
 SEARCHING FOR 13 500LB DUW BOMBS DROPPED BY BEACON HOP 26 MAR FD
 4 RDS 155MM, 1 RD 82MM, 3 RDS 105MM, 3 M-26 GRENS, 3 500LB BOMBS

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0344 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2 ILLUMINAMETERS (MARK 24 OR MARK 45), AND 1 FIVE INCH ZUNI ROCKET.

6. 281230H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT 904505.
 MARINE DET M-33 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE
 AND 4 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
7. 281405H CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 958523.
 UNIT OBS 4 VC MOVING NW LOC AT 895518. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN
 RES IN 1 VC KIA.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 280915H CO E 2/5 PLAT S&C LOC AT 848497. MARINE
 DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-
 EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
2. 281030H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 864503.
 UNIT APPREHENDED 5 VN MALE DETAINEES. WILL FORM DET'S TO BN S-2.
3. 281100H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 811474.
 UNIT FD 8 NVA KIA (5 LAYING NEXT TO 3 GRAVES AND 3 IN GRAVES). ALL
 WERE KILLED BY SHRAPNEL AND BODIES APPROX 48 HRS OLD. UNIT CONT MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE REMHLA 0344 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. 281130H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 865517. UNIT
 REC'D HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE FM EST EN PLAT IN WELL DUG IN POSITS
 IN TREELINE LOC AT 868518 RES IN 3 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIAE. UNIT
 RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE, CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE
 ON EN POSIT. CO E MANEUVERED TO BLOCK EN WITHDRAWAL TO THE S AND SW
 WC AT 865510. UNIT SEARCHED AFTER 8 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIR STRIKE
 FINDING 3 NVA KIA, 1 RPD LMG CSWC, 3 IWC (2 AK-47 AND 1 SKS), AND
 MSC NVA 782 GEAR. WPNS AND GEAR FOWD TO BN S-2.

5. 281200H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 841476.
 UNIT APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE. WILL FOWD DET TO BN S-2.

6. 281200H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 840493.
 MARINE DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC ALONG TRAIL
 AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

7. 281745H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 865518. UNIT
 REC'D 13 RDS INCOMING 60MM FM FRDLY MTRS WHO WERE PREPPING AREA TO
 THEIR NORTH RES IN 7 USMC WIAE AND 5 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED
 AND COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD.

(D) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 281445H 3/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 894466. 2

PAGE SIX REMHLA 0344 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W MALES TURNED IN 12 RDS 105MM, 1 RD 4.2", 1 CLAYMORE, 3 M-26 GRENS,
 1 RD 81MM, AND 1 RD M-79 TO MARINES. WN WERE REWARDED 8400 P'S AND
 ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQ	PLT	FT	SQ	PLT	CO	OPNS			
V5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	10	0		
N	0	2	0	0	11	0	0	4	0		
WT D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		
N	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0		
3/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	0		
N	0	0	5	0	0	1	0	0	0		

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	US/VC
QUANG NAM	281500H	REGT	5TH MAR	UNK	5/US		
AT 873473		JEF POSIT	1 NBCK	NONE			
		2 NBCE					
QUANG NAM	280700H	CO	C 1/5	UNK	US		
GP-4							
BT							
#0344							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AU7G

DE TB36 #0345 0871501

ZNY CCCCC

OR 281501Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMKLA/OG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD T

500 MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 290230Z

COM: 0345

CRJ

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

AU7G

DE TB36 #0345 0871501

ZNY CCCCC

OR 281501Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMKLA/OG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO

AT947516	S&C	NONE	NONE	
QJANG NAM:	280805H PLAT	3 1/5	UNK	VG
AT926520	RD SWEEP	NONE	NONE	
QJANG NAM:	281000H SQD	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT901515	...? 05)	9.3	1 NVA KIA	
QJANG NAM:	271050H CP	1/5	7.0	US
AT912532	DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QJANG NAM:	281100H CO	C 1/5	UNK	US
AT955533	S&C	NONE	NONE	
QJANG NAM:	281230H SQD	D 1/5	UNK	VG
AT904505	...? 05)	1 WIAE	NONE	
		4 WIA (M)		

PAGE TWO RUMKLA #0345 CONFIDENTIAL

QJANG NAM:	281605H CO	C 1/5	UNK	VG
AT958523	S&C	2 WIAE	NONE	
QJANG NAM:	281800H PLAT	D 1/5	UNK	US
AT895518	CMB PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QJANG NAM:	280915H PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	VG
AT848497	CMB PTL	1 WIAE	NONE	
QJANG NAM:	281030H PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT864503	CMB PTL	NONE	5 DE TAINEES	
QJANG NAM:	281100H PLAT	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT811474	CMB PTL	NONE	8 NVA KIA	
QJANG NAM:	281130H CO	G 2/5	UNK	
AT868518	S&C	3 KIA	3 NVA KIA	VC
		6 WIAE	1 CSWC	
			3 IWC	
QJANG NAM:	281200H PLAT	H 2/5	UNK	US
AT841476	CMB PTL	NONE	1 DE TAINEE	
QJANG NAM:	281200H PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	VG
AT840493	CMB PTL	2 WIAE	NONE	
QJANG NAM:	281745H CO	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT865518	S&C	7 WIAE	NONE	
		5 WIA (M)		

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 10345 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUANG NAM 281445H CP 3/5 UNK US
 AT894466 DEF POSIT NONE NONE
 6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 7. (C) UNIT LOC:
 1/5 CP AT927527 2/5 CP AT833488 3/5 CP AT893466
 (A) AT872469 (E) AT865517 (I) AT873473
 (B) AT927527 (F) AT833488 (K) AT863540
 (C) AT970519 (G) AT865517 (L) AT980458
 (D) AT912514 (H) AT848486 (M) AT873473
 GP-4
 BT
 #345

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OppChief		
AsstOppChief		
AO-1 Trng		
Scal NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

CO AU76
 DE T336 #0351 0881830
 NY CCCCC
 OR 291830Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMMLA/OG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOD: 292020Z

COB: 0551

CAH

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #21 FM 290001H - 292400H MAR 1969 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

42 USMC KIA

164 NVA KIA

279 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

87 USMC WIA(M)

108 VC KIA

3 USMC NBCK

1 VC POW

7 USMC NBCE

1 VC RTNE

2 USMC NBC(M)

113 DETAINEES

1 KCS WIAE

8 INN CIV

32 CIV DEF

297

PAGE TWO RUMMLA #0351 CONFIDENTIAL

55 INC

9 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBLBRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO THE SW IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 290830H CO B 1/5 RD SWEEP LOC AT 917507. UNIT FD 60MM

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMMLA #0351 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W/PRESS DET SET AS AP MINE LOC 100 METERS OFF RD. UNIT DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.

2. 290835H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT912513. UNIT OBS 3 VC MOVING IN NW DIRECTION LOC AT905523. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A. A/W FIRE AND 1 LAAW. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA.

3. 281100H (FOL-UP) CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT955533. UNIT FD (7) 500LB DUD BOMBS, 3 RDS COFRAM BOMBLETS, 1 RD 105MM DUD, 1 RD 81MM DUD, 2 250LB BOMBS, 1 750LB BOMB WITH THE INSIDES TAKEN OUT, 200 FT OF COMM. WIRE, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 3.5 RKT MOTOR, 1 HOMEMADE 60MM TUBE W/BASE PLATE WELDED ON AND SPIKE USED FIRING DEVICE. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

4. 291200H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT922538. UNIT OBS 6 VC WALKING ACROSS RIVER N TO S LOC AT905524. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 2 VC KIA.

(8) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 281030H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT864503. (FOL-UP) 5 DETAINEES CLASS BY 1ST AS 5 VIC DEF'S.

2. 290630H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT869518. UNIT REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A. A/W FIRE, 3 RDS 3.5 HE OR B-40 ROCKETS FM EN LOC AT869521 AND AT864522. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W AND

PAGE FOUR RUMMLA #0351 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M-79 FIRE. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 NVA KIA, 4 IWC (3 AK-47, 1 SKS), 1 RPG TUBE CSWC, 1 B-40 RL CSWC, 110 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 6 CHICOM GRENS, 4 RPG CHARGES AND MISC 72 GEAR. ALSO DISCOVERED EN DEF COMPLEX 300 METERS IN DIAMETER. THE TRENCHES WERE 21" DEEP AND 2" WIDE RUNNING ALONG TREELINE AND WERE WELL CONCEALED BY NATURAL VEGETATION. THERE WERE MANY REINFORCED BUNKERS APPROX 14' HIGH 6' WIDE W/GOOD FIELDS OF FIRE. ALSO THERE WERE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES SUPPORTING THE BUNKERS. IN THE CENTER OF THE COMPLEX WAS ONE LARGE UNDERGROUND TUNNEL 5' HIGH 3' WIDE AND 75 METERS LONG, WITH 3'X3' ENTRANCES HIDDEN IN TREELINE W/BAMBOO LADDERS LEADING 6' DOWN TO TUNNEL. COMPLEX WILL BE SEARCHED THOROUGHLY AND DESTROYED.

8. 291300H 2/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT877463. 3 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 3 RDS 105MM, AND 1 U.S. BOUNCING BETTY MINE. THE CHILDREN WERE REWARDED 1200 P'S BY REGT S-2.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 291305H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT875493. MARINE DET 105MM RD WET W/PRESS DET AS AP MINE RES IN 4 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA(M). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0351 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C	OPNS	LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQU	PLT	FT	SQU	PLT	CO			
1/5 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	0
N	0	2	0	0	12	0	0	0	4	1
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	8	0
N	0	1	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT917507	290830H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT905523	290835H	RD SWEEP	NONE	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT955533	281100H	SQU	D 1/5	1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	AT955533	281100H	CMB PTL	NONE	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT955533	281100H	CO	C 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT955533	281100H	S&C	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM	AT955533	291200H	CO	B 1/5	UNK	US

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #0351 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT905524	DEF POSIT	NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	281030H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK US
AT864503	CMB PTL	NONE	5 VIC DEF	
QUANG NAM	290630H	CO	G 2/5	UNK
AT865521	S&C	NONE	2 NVA KIA	VC
AT864522			4 IWC	
			2 CSWC	
QUANG NAM	291300H	BN	2/5	UNK US
AT877463	DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	291305	CO	M 3/5	UNK VC
AT875493	S&C	4 WIAE	NONE	
		1 WIA(M)		

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

7. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT852513	3/5 CP AT893466
CO A AT872469	CO E AT826488	CO I AT905458
CO B AT927527	CO F AT852513	CO L AT873473
CO C AT965533	CO G AT828500	CO K AT893466
CO D AT912516	CO H AT860498	CO M AT874495

GP-4

BT

#0351

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
ALO	
NBCDeIO	
OpnChit	
Asst. OpnChit	
AOon. Ing	
Scol NCO	
Rng. CO	

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 301730Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/OG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD, 302020Z
 COM: 0358
 CNY

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NR 22 FM 300001H - 302400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM CAS: USMC
 42 USMC KIA
 284 USMC WIAE
 89 USMC WIA(M)
 3 USMC NBCK
 7 USMC NBCE
 2 USMC NBC(M)
 1 KCS WIAE
 169 NVA KIA
 1 NVA POW
 109 VC KIA
 1 VC POW
 1 VC RTNE
 117 DETAINEES
 8 INN CIV
 32 CIV DEF
 57 INC
 9 CSMC

327

PAGE TWO TB36 0358 CONFIDENTIAL

1. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE
 AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS
 IN THE ARIZONA AREA.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN
 APPROACHES TO AN HOA.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 4. (U) SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 281100H (FOL-UP) CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 955533. UNIT FD 2 RDS 105
 MM DUD, 1 RD 155MM DUD, 1 COFRAM BOMBLET, 1 WP 1G WITER FOR NAPALM,
 AND 1 ROLL OF TRIP WIRE. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 2. 300920H CO B 1/5 RD SWEEP LOC AT 903499. UNIT REC'D. 50 RDS 57.1 FINE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE TB36 0358 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FM 4 EN LOC AT913499. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/W & M-79 FIRE. FIRED 90MM
 FM TANK ESCORT. EN FLED PRIOR TO FIRE MSN. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.
 3. 300930H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT925515. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM
 EST 12 VC LOC IN VILLAGE AT927516. UNIT RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. EN
 BROKE CONTACT. UNIT SEARCHED VILLAGE W/NEG RES. AO ON CALL CALLED
 MAR ARTY MSN ON ROUTES OF EGRESS.
 4. 301245H CO D 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT912497. UNIT APPREHENDED 1
 MALE DETAINEE. WILL FORWARD DET TO BN S-2.
 5. 301300H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT913533. UNIT FD 1 SK IN
 BUNKER COMPLEX AND APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES. WILL FORWARD
 DET AND 1 IWC TO BN S-2.
 6. 301330H CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT913528. UNIT OBS 2 VC LOC
 AT908531. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.
 7. 301600H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT958533. UNIT HAD 1 VN MALE
 CHIEU HOI W/1 AK-50 AND 3 MAGAZINES TURN HIMSELF OVER TO FROLY UNIT.
 DETAINEE STATED THAT 3-5 EN WERE LOC IN THE VIC OF AT966535. UNIT
 MOVED TO AREA AND OBS 5 NVA MOVING INTO STRUCTURE. CALLED MAR ARTY
 MSN AND MAR FIXED WIGN AIR STRIKE RES IN 5 NVA KIA. WILL FORWARD
 DETAINEE AND 1 AK-50 IWC TO REGT S-2.
 8. 301900H 1/5 BN CP DEF POSIT LOC AT926529. AIRCRAFT RUNNING AIR
 STRIKE WERE OBS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FM AT938528 BY TOWER AT 1/5 CP.

PAGE FOUR TB36 0358 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND TOWER OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 EN FIRE CEASED.
 9. 301910H CO B 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT924533. UNIT OBS 30 EN COMING
 FM N AND S LOC AT922554. UNIT FIRED 106MM RH AND CALLED 60MM MSN.
 EN FLED TO THE EAST.
 (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR;
 1. 301435H CO E 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT840493. UNIT FD 1 60MM U3 BIPOD.
 FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 2. 301600H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT846496. UNIT FD 1 M-26 GREN
 SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 3. 291730H (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT827504. UNIT
 REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT823507. UNIT FIRED 60MM MSN. AS ONE RD
 WAS LEAVING TUBE. IT GRAZED ANOTHER RD THAT LOAJER WAS ABOUT TO IN-
 SERT IN TUBE RES IN 2 MARINES INJURED BY LYING METAL SPLINTERS.
 NEITHER RD DETONATED. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 2 USMC WIAE.
 4. 302010H CO H 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT870508. UNIT REC'D 1 RD B-40
 AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT875519 RES IN 2 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D S/A
 FIRE AND CALLED 81MM MSN. EN FIRE CEASED. CASUALTIES TREATED BY
 CORPSMAN.
 5. 302030H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT836512. UNIT REC'D 1 RD B-40
 AND INCOMING RIFLE GRENS RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D 81MM MSN AND

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE TB36 0358 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CALLED MAR ARTY MSN. WILL MED-EVAC 1 USMC WIAE AT FIRST LIGHT.
 6. 302130H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT836512. UNIT REC'D 15
 RDS 60MM. INCOMING FM EN LOC AT835524 RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT RET'D
 81MM MSN AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. WILL MED-EVAC CASUALTIES
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 301730H CP 3/5 DEF POSIT LOC AT894466. 2 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1
 RD 105MM ILLUM. 1 M-26 GREN. 2 RDS 60MM. 1 RD 81MM AND 1 TOMATO CAN
 AP MINE TO MAKINES. CHILDREN REWARDED 3200 P'S AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(U) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
	FT	SQ	PTL	FT	SQ	PTL	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	1	10	0
	N 0	0	0	0	6	0	0	4	1
2/5	D 0	0	7	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	2	6	0	0	0	0	8	0
	N 0	1	0	0	3	4	0	0	0

PAGE SIX TB36 0358 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT YB US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT955533	281100H	CO	C 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT913499	300920H	S&C	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT927516	300930H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT912497	301245H	NO SHEEP	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT913533	301300H	SQ	D 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT909531	301330H	CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT966535	301600H	SQ	D 1/5	UNK	US
			OP	NONE	1 DETAINEE	US
			PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	US
			CMB PTL	NONE	2 DETAINES	US
					1 IWC	US
			PLAT	D 1/5	UNK	US
			CMB PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA	US
			PLAT	C 1/5	UNK	US
			CMB PTL	NONE	5 NVA KIA	US
					1 DETAINEE	US
					1 IWC	US
QUANG NAM	AT938528	301900H	CP	1/5	UNK	VC
BT			DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
#0359						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZY CCCCC

OR 301730Z MAR 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO RUMHIA/OG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

QUANG NAM:	301910H	CU	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT922554		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	301439H	CU	E 2/5	UNK	US
AT840493		SAC	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	301600H	PLAT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT846496		CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	291730H	PLAT	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT823507		DEF POSIT	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	302010H	CO DEF POSIT	H 2/5	UNK	VC
AT875519			2 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	302030H	CO	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT836506		DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	

PAGE TWO TB36 0359 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM:	302135H	CU	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT835524		DEF POSIT	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM:	301730H	CP	3/5	UNK	US
AT894466		DEF POSIT	NONE	NONE	

6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

1/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT854508	3/5 CP AT893466
CO AT AT872469	CO E AT843496	CO I AT908453
CO B AT927527	CO F AT854508	CO K AT893466
CO C AT958533	CO G AT835513	CO L AT873473
CO D AT911516	CO H AT868517	CO M AT887507

GP-4

BT

#0359

NNW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	INFO	STATUS
3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeO		
OpnChief	OS	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr - Ing		
Scol NCO		
Head NCO		

NY CCCCC
 OR 311734Z MAR 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO RUMHLA/OG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

5th MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

TOO: 311650Z

CON: 035

CN3

//////HAS BEEN SENT//////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 23 FM 310001H - 312400H MAR 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

43 USMC KIA

170 NVA KIA

295 USMC WIAE

1 NVA POW

90 USMC WIA(M)

111 VG KIA

3 USMC NBCK

1 VG POW

7 USMC NBCE

1 VG RTNE

2 USMC NBC(M)

142 DETAINEES

1 KCS WIAE

11 INN CIV

32 CIV DEF

355

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0365 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

58 IWC

10 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR AO.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO TO CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY EN AND SCREEN SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO AN HOA.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (U) SPECIALLY OPNS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 301245H (FOL-UP) CO D 1/5 SQD OP LOC AT 912497.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. DETAINEE CLASS BY ITT AS 1 INN CIV.
 2. 1301300H (FOL-UP) CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT913533.
 2 DETAINEES CLASS BY ITT AS 2 INN CIV.
 3. 1310930H CO B 1/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT AT908493.
 USMC DET M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN
 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 4. 1311800H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT955533. UNIT OBS 4
 EN MOVING OUT OF STRUCTURE LOC AT955534. UNIT INITIATED
 CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VG KIA.
 5. 1312015H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT923544. USMC DET
 M-26 GREN SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 1310530H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT836512. UNIT REC'D
 APPROX 125 RDS 60MM AND 82MM INCOMING FM EN LOC AT832519 RES IN
 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT RET'D 60MM MSN AND CALLED 81MM MSN AND
 MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT.
 2. 1310745H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT874524. USMC DET 155MM RD SET
 WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIAE.
 MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 1311400H CO H 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT870524. UNIT OBS 4 EN LOC IN
 IMMED VGC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND 3.5 RKT FIRE RES IN
 1 NVA KIA, 1 MALE DETAINEE, 1 RPG RL CSWC, 1 AK-47 INC, AND 1
 CHICOM GREN. DET. WPNS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 4. 1311630H CO E&G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AT842498 AND AT840504. CO G
 OBS 15 EN MOVING TOWARD CO E POSIT LOC AT840504. EN COORD
 AT848502. CO E DISPATCHED PLAT TO SEARCH AREA. UNIT REC'D
 S/A FIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIAE. UNIT MANEUVERED FORCES AND CALLED
 FIXED WIGN AIR STRIKE AND MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT. UNIT THEN ASSAULT-
 ED EN POSIT RES IN 1 VG KIA AND APPREHENDED 24 DETAINEES (11 MALE, 3
 FEMALE, 10 CHILDREN). MED-EVAC COMPLETED. DET'S FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
 (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	
	FT	SQJ	PLT	FT	SQJ	PLT	CO	
1/5	0	5	3	0	0	0	1	
	N 0	0	0	0	6	3	0	
2/5	0	2	4	0	0	0	1	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	4	0	

SCOUT
 LP'S SNIPER
 10 2
 4 0
 2 0
 4 0

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5 0 0 3 2 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT912497	301245H	SQJ	J 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT913533	301300H	OP	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT908493	301300H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT955534	310930H	CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT923544	310930H	PLAT	B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT832519	311800H	RD SWP	2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT874524	312015H	PLAT	C 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT874524	310530H	CMB PTL	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT874524	310745H	CO	B 1/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT874524	310745H	DEF POSIT	1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT874524	310745H	CO	H 2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT874524	311400H	S&C	1 KIA	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT874524	311400H	CO	6 WIAE	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT874524	311400H	CO	H 2/5	UNK	US

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0365 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT870524 S&C NONE

1 NVA KIA
1 DE TAINEE
1 IWC
1 CSWC
1 VC KIA US
24 DE TAINEES

QUANG NAM: 311630H CO
AT848502 S&C E&G 2/5
6. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
7. (C) UNIT LOC: 2 WIAE

1/5 CP AT927527
CO A AT872469
CO B AT927527
CO C AT957534
CO D AT912514
G-4
BT
#0365

2/5 CP AT854506
CO E AT844493
CO F AT854506
CO G AT826508
CO H AT874516

3/5 CP AT893466
CO I AT910453
CO M AT888487
CO L AT873473
CO K AT893466

UNCLASSIFIED